CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY

California

Adopted Budget
Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19

Cathedral City

CELEBRATING

35

YEARS

1981-2016

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY

California

Adopted Budget
Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19

Cathedral City

Prepared by
Administrative Services Department
Finance Division

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

BUDGET MESSAGE

Budget Message 7

GENERAL INFORMATION

Mission Statement/Vision/Core Values 14
Directory of City Officials 15
Distinguished Budget Presentation Award 16
Budget Development 17
Long-Range Financial Planning 19
Fund Structure 20
List of Funds:
- List of Funds by Type 22
- List of Funds by Fund Number 23

City of Cathedral City Organization Chart 24
Personnel and Staffing 25
Department/Fund Matrix 31

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

Financial Summary – All Funds – FY 2017-18 35
Financial Summary – All Funds – FY 2018-19 35
Financial Summary by Fund – All Funds 36
Revenues and Other Sources Summary by Major Category and Fund – All Funds
- FY 2015-16 Actual 40
- FY 2016-17 Projected 41
- FY 2017-18 Adopted 42
- FY 2018-19 Adopted 43

Expenditures and Other Uses Summary by Major Category and Fund – All Funds
- FY 2015-16 Actual 44
- FY 2016-17 Projected 46
- FY 2017-18 Adopted 48
- FY 2018-19 Adopted 50

Operating Transfers Summary – All Funds 52

GENERAL FUND

Financial Summary – General Fund (Fund 100) 54
General Fund Revenues 55
General Fund Expenditures
- Expenditure Summary by Department/Function – General Fund (Fund 100) 65

Departmental Budgets
- City Council 66
- Legal Services 69
- City Management
  - City Manager 70
  - City Clerk 72
  - Economic Development 74
  - Human Resources 76
  - Communication & Events 78

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

Page

- Administrative Services
  - Administrative Services Director 80
  - Finance 82
  - Management Information Systems 84
  - Facilities 86
  - Risk Management 88
- Community Development
  - Community Development Director 89
  - Planning 91
  - Building and Safety 93
  - Engineering 95
  - Public Works 97
  - Recreation 99
  - Code Compliance 100
- Public Safety
  - Police Department
    - Administration 102
    - Field Services 105
    - Investigation Services 107
    - Emergency Communications 109
    - Animal Control 111
    - Police Cadet Program 113
  - Fire Department
    - Administration 114
    - Suppression 117
    - Prevention 119
    - Paramedic Services 121
    - Disaster Preparedness 123
- Non-Departmental
  - Non-Departmental 125
  - Community Organizations 126

OTHER FUNDS

Big League Dreams Fund (Fund 431) 129
Special Deposits Fund (Fund 711) 130

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Master Underground Plan Fund (Fund 232) 132
Traffic Safety Fund (Fund 233) 133
City Mitigation Fee Fund (Fund 234) 134
Developer Fees Fund (Fund 235) 135
Public, Education and Government Fees Fund (Fund 236) 136
State Gas Tax Fund (Fund 241) 137
Air Quality Improvement Fund (Fund 242) 138
Measure A Fund (Fund 243) 139
Asset Forfeiture Program Fund (Fund 244) 140
Solid Waste Fund (Fund 246) 141
Police Grants Fund (Fund 247) 143
Community Development Block Grant Fund (Fund 251) 144
Police Department Special Revenues Fund (Fund 255) 145

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

Page

Fire Department Special Revenues Fund (Fund 256) 146
Landscape and Lighting District Fund (Fund 261) 147
Successor to Housing Agency Fund (Fund 561) 148

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Police and Fire Facilities Fund (Fund 321) 150
Traffic Signalization Fund (Fund 322) 151
Areawide Capital Projects Fund (Fund 331) 152
Assessment District 85-1 Fund (Fund 341) 153
Assessment District 86-1 Fund (Fund 342) 154
Assessment District 86-5 Fund (Fund 344) 155
Assessment District 87-2 Fund (Fund 345) 156
Assessment District 88-2 Fund (Fund 346) 157
Assessment District 88-3 Fund (Fund 347) 158
Assessment District 96-1 Fund (Fund 348) 159
Assessment District 2001-01 Fund (Fund 349) 160
CFD Rio Vista Fund (Fund 351) 161
Assessment District 2003-01 Fund (Fund 352) 162
Assessment District 2004-01 Fund (Fund 353) 163
Assessment District 2004-02 Fund (Fund 354) 164

PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Internal Service Funds

- Equipment Replacement Fund (Fund 611) 166
- Insurance Fund (Fund 612) 167
- Technology Fund (Fund 613) 168
- Facilities Fund (Fund 614) 169

Agency Funds

- Fund Descriptions 170

SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA

Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund (Fund 530) 172
Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs Fund (Fund 536) 173
Successor Agency Administration Fund (Fund 540) 174
Successor Agency Other Fund (Fund 541) 175
Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB Fund (Fund 550) 176
Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB Fund (Fund 552) 177

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Public Financing Authority Fund (Fund 491) 180

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

Capital Improvement Program 183
Capital Improvement Program – Summary by Fund 184
Capital Improvement Program – Capital Improvement Program Detail 186

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Community History and Profile 228
Financial Policies 230

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

	Page
Debt Administration	238
Legal Debt Margin	241
Gann Appropriations Limit	242
Glossary of Terms and Acronyms	243
Resolutions	251

BUDGET MESSAGE

- Budget Message

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

HONORABLE MAYOR, MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND RESIDENTS OF CATHEDRAL CITY:

After months of review and discussions, we are pleased to present the adopted Biennial Budget for Fiscal Years (FY) 2017-18 and 2018-19 for the City of Cathedral City (Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Plan), the Successor Agency to the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency ("Successor Agency"), and the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority.

This biennial budget was developed with a primary focus to accomplish City Council goals established in January 2017. Departments reviewed their past accomplishments and developed objectives focusing on achieving these overarching Council goals:

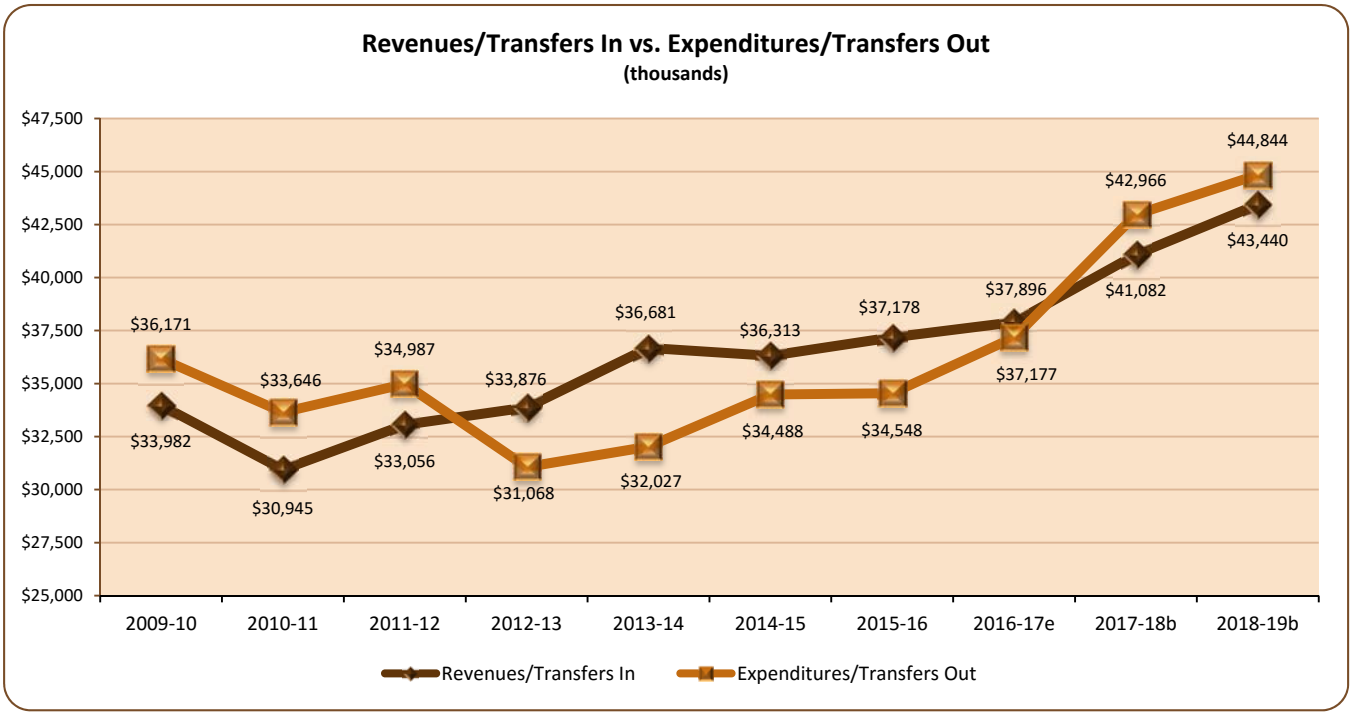
- Economic and Community Development
- Public Safety
- Community Engagement and Community Relations
- Infrastructure
- Governance
- Financial Strength

FINANCIAL STATUS OVERVIEW

In the past two years, we are happy to see the City of Cathedral City continuing to experience positive signs of an economic recovery. There continues to be increases in property values and decreases in unemployment rates. These indicators are translating into increased revenues for the City.

For the past eight years, balancing the budget has been a challenge. For the five successive years from FY 2007-08 through 2011-12, the City adopted general fund budgets with structural deficits. In order to achieve stabilization in balancing the budgets for the next five successive years, FY 2012-13 through FY 2016-17, difficult employee-related decisions, including layoffs and concessions, were necessary.

To illustrate, revenues remained flat from $33.982 million in FY 2009-10 to $33.876 million in FY 2012-13. With the economic downturn, it was necessary to generate a stable source of revenues to ensure the City's ability to maintain financial solvency. This stability was achieved through the support of the Cathedral City residents to pass local revenues measures. The utility users' tax (Measure L) was passed in 2008 and the transactions and use tax (Measure H) was passed in 2010 coupled with Measure B in 2014 eliminating the Measure H tax sunset resulting in a secure revenue source. In FY 2015-16, the City Council pursued diversifying the City's tax revenue source through a Cannabis and Marijuana Tax (CMT) allowing this burgeoning business sector to establish dispensary, cultivation and manufacturing businesses in the City. During these next two budget years, we anticipate the growth of the new CMT revenue source.



FY 2017-18 AND FY 2018-19 BUDGET OVERVIEW

Citywide Financials

The City's operating budget includes a number of funding sources. The General Fund is the largest single fund and represents the City Council's most discretionary revenue. Other funds include the following non-General Fund revenue sources: special revenue funds, capital projects funds, debt service funds, internal service funds, and private purpose trust funds. The total City expenditure budget for FY 2017-18 is $111.3 million; and for FY 2018-19, the total City expenditure budget is $112.2 million. Within the General Fund for FY 2017-18, the budgeted revenues are $41.082 million and the budgeted expenditures are $43.022 million, resulting in a net deficit of $1.940 million. Within the General Fund for FY 2018-19, the budgeted revenues are $43.440 million and the budgeted expenditures are $44.950 million, resulting in a net deficit of $1.510 million. With these projections for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, the General Fund should retain a fund balance of $16.465 million, which surpasses our policy of maintaining a minimum 33% fund balance of budgeted expenditures/transfers out ($14.833 million). This change in the General Fund is primarily due to rising costs attributable to labor-related expenditures, California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) retirement rates, and the Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) liability.

Citywide Staffing

Over the years, labor force reductions have been in response to budget shortfalls and causing various departments to do more with less. Staffing resources have declined from a high of 238 FTEs (full-time equivalents) in FY 2007-08 to a projection of 188 FTEs in both the FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 budgets, resulting in a staffing decrease of 21%. In doing so, City departments and staff believe in and following the "work smarter, not harder" approach in providing high-quality services while protecting the safety of Cathedral City residents through innovation, ingenuity, and employee productivity. To that means, the City is moving closer to enhancing our customer service capabilities through a new enterprise-wide resource planning (ERP) system to better service the needs of the Cathedral City community.

FINANCIAL OPPORTUNITIES

Over the last 10 years, the periodic question from the community has been: “why does the City appear to have a never-ending budget problem?” And, more specifically, “why is there still a problem given the City has had various tax measures?” These questions are valid and are primarily due to these two components: the City is still experiencing a modest recovery of core revenues, and the City is experiencing increased labor costs.

The City’s core annual revenues traditionally consisted of taxes (property, sales and use, and transient occupancy), franchise fees, licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeits, intergovernmental revenues, use of money and property, and miscellaneous revenues. In addition to these core revenues, the General Fund would receive transfers in from other City funds for miscellaneous reimbursements.

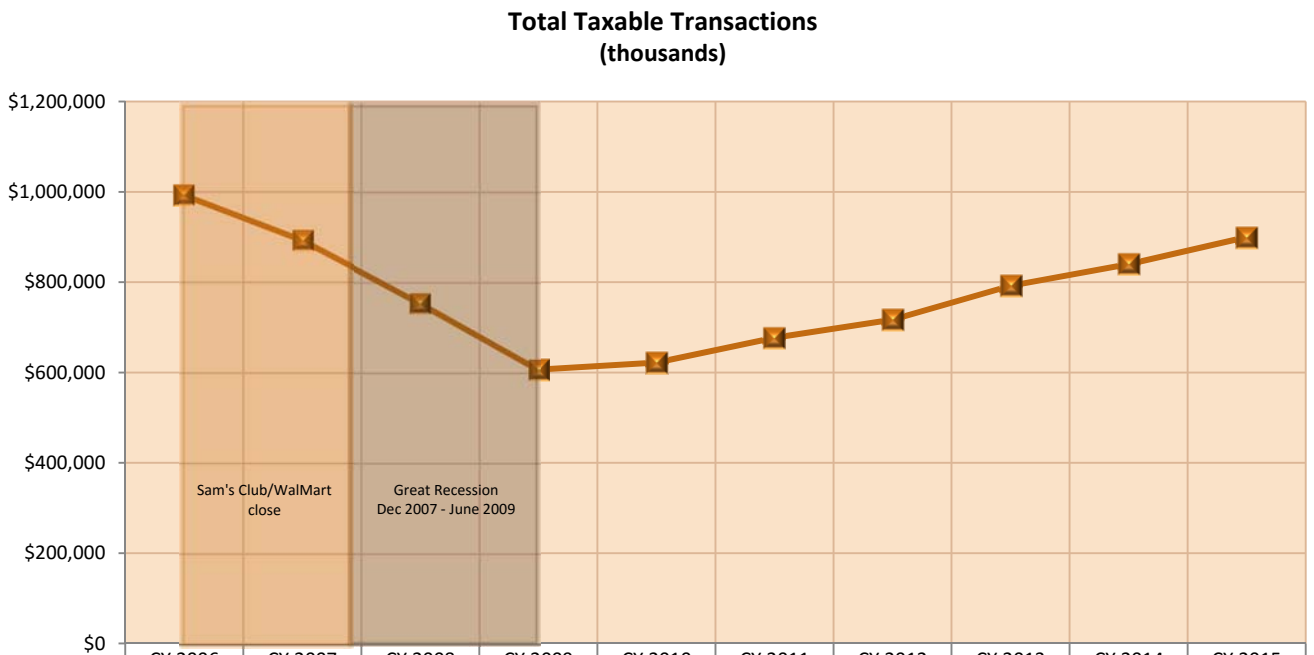
Effective April 1, 2009, the Utility Users’ Tax (UUT) became effective. The UUT imposed a 3% tax on the use of telecommunications, cable (video), electricity (including cogenerated), gas, and solid waste. In FY 2017-18, the UUT is projected to generate $2.9 million in annual revenues. Effective June 2010, the Transactions and Use Tax (TUT) became effective imposing a 1% tax on all retailers doing business within the city. In FY 2017-18, the TUT is projected to generate $6.0 million in annual revenues.

Going forward, the challenge will be to balance each fiscal year’s budget on its own without dipping into General Fund reserves. To ensure long-term viability, the City needs to maintain (and grow) not only the core revenues discussed above, but also the UUT, TUT and the new Cannabis and Marijuana Tax (CMT) revenues.

Economic and Business Development

As was pointed out in the previous section, revenue growth has occurred in core revenues, most notably sales and use taxes which are generated from taxable transactions on goods sold. Total taxable transactions reached a peak of more than $1 billion in Calendar Year (CY) 2006, and then a low of $600 million just four years later in CY 2009. Fortunately, the City has seen a consistent rise in taxable transactions since CY 2009 to the current reportable level of $900 million in CY 2015. In the coming years, we strive to pursue opportunities for Cathedral City to not only surpass the (previous) $1 billion peak in taxable transactions, but to maintain sustainable growth well into the future.

[This space intentionally left blank.]



	CY 2006	CY 2007	CY 2008	CY 2009	CY 2010	CY 2011	CY 2012	CY 2013	CY 2014	CY 2015
Taxable	$992,683	$892,296	$753,076	$606,523	$622,226	$677,067	$717,203	$792,140	$839,998	$899,842

For the City to continue this growth trend, core revenue growth is accomplished not only by the economy, but also through community engagement and strong community relations, a goal established by the City Council that continues into the upcoming biennial budget period. This will be accomplished through community newsletters, social media presence and the continued growth of special events. As the economy continues to recover, City staff, under the direction of City Council, continues to devise and implement new revenue-generating strategies in order to provide Cathedral City residents with the necessary level and highest quality services available within our current capabilities. Through the Council-adopted goals, one of the key strategies for that growth is to continue to maintain and improve upon the infrastructure of Cathedral City. Included in this biennial budget, is the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Plan recommending significant investments in the City's streets and roads, parks, and facilities for not only our existing residents and businesses that call Cathedral City home, but also in attracting new residents and businesses as part of our City's future growth, especially in the northern portions of Cathedral City.

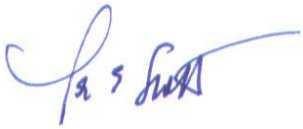
Other key strategies adopted by the City Council are to look at ways to provide necessary infrastructure (both new and improved) and to expand the City's footprint through growth and development opportunities; review and update the City's General Plan; refine our marketing narratives to appropriately define who we are; and continue the fundraising and planning for the development of the downtown Festival Park while the new Heritage Park (the "Commons") and Amphitheatre is designed and built during this two-year budget period. In addition, City Council and staff continue to enhance the transparency of city government and the availability of information to the public, while ensuring the ongoing public safety commitment to protect our entire community. In doing so, we feel these investments will continue to attract new businesses and residents in strengthening Cathedral City.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to thank the City Council and City Manager for their leadership and overall direction of this budget. We would also like to thank the many residents and business owners providing inputs and feedback to not only the City Council, but also City staff throughout the year. This has become a valuable resource we are able to tap into during the budget process. All are to be commended for taking the time for being involved in this very important process.

Finally, we would like to take this opportunity to thank all City staff who participated in developing this budget document. Preparing the budget is a demanding and time consuming effort for all staff members. This is especially true considering the continued workloads of staff in other areas of responsibility and the budgetary challenges facing the City. ”Teamwork” among individuals and departments resulted in this budget document. This same “teamwork” will continue ***Moving Cathedral City Forward*** into the future.

Respectfully submitted,



Tami Scott
Administrative Services Director

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

GENERAL INFORMATION

- Mission Statement/Vision/Core Values
- Directory of City Officials
- Distinguished Budget Presentation Award
- Budget Development
- Long-Range Financial Planning
- Fund Structure
- List of Funds:
  - List of Funds by Type
  - List of Funds by Fund Number
- City of Cathedral City Organization Chart
- Personnel and Staffing
- Department/Fund Matrix

MISSION STATEMENT / VISION / CORE VALUES

MISSION STATEMENT

Moving Cathedral City Forward
WITH COMMITMENT, PRIDE & EXCELLENCE

VISION

The City of Cathedral City strives to make Cathedral City a safe, inclusive and progressive community for families and businesses.

CORE VALUES

To achieve our vision and in support of our mission statement, the City of Cathedral City believes in the following values:

- Providing quality service.
- Valuing fairness, balance and trust.
- Building partnerships.
- Honoring our similarities and differences.
- Celebrating our independent spirit.

DIRECTORY OF CITY OFFICIALS

CITY COUNCIL

Mayor

Stan Henry
Term Expires 2018

Mayor Pro Tem

Greg Pettis
Term Expires 2020

Council Member

John Aguilar
Term Expires 2020

Council Member

Mark Carnevale
Term Expires 2018

Council Member

Shelley Kaplan
Term Expires 2018

OTHER ELECTED OFFICIALS

City Treasurer ..... Henry Chan
City Clerk ..... Gary Howell

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS

City Manager ..... Charles McClendon
City Attorney ..... Eric Vail
Police Chief ..... George Crum
Fire Chief ..... Paul Wilson
Administrative Services Director ..... Tami Scott
Community Development Director ..... Pat Milos
Economic Development Director ..... Curt Watts

DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented the City of Cathedral City with a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its biennial budget for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015. This was the City's fifth successive award.

To receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communications device.

This award is valid for the two-year period only. We believe our current biennial budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

City of Cathedral City

California

For the Biennium Beginning

July 1, 2015

Executive Director

BUDGET DEVELOPMENT

CITY BUDGET PROCESS

To achieve time and cost efficiencies over a traditional annual budget, the City of Cathedral City prepares and adopts a two-year budget. Under this cycle, the second year does not require formal adoption by City Council. Each year is separate and distinct. Unencumbered funds from the first year do not carry over into the second year.

The City's 5-month budget preparation cycle begins in January as the Finance Division prepares a draft budget of operating expenditures for each of the five departments (City Management, Administrative Services, Community Development, Police and Fire) based on historical data and trends. The Finance Division distributes the budget calendar, instructions, forms, and budget worksheets to each department by the end of January. Individual departments are directly responsible for reviewing the draft operating budgets and proposing any adjustments. The Police Department, Fire Department and Community Development Department coordinate the departmental facilities and vehicle replacement requests. Within the Community Development Department, the Engineering Division coordinates the capital improvement project requests.

Departments submit their revised budget worksheets and supplemental data to the Finance Division by the end of February. In early March, the Finance Division compiles the returned data and calculates the total expenditures requested, in addition to the estimated revenues and projected fund balances. If need be, the City Manager holds budget meetings with the various department heads and based on the results of those meetings, the Finance Division updates the preliminary budget workbook. The Administrative Services Director and City Manager discuss the preliminary budget workbook prior to disseminating it to City Council for review in mid-March. Once distributed, Council members are asked to provide questions, comments and recommendations by the end of March. During April, the Administrative Services Director presents the proposed budget to City Council during two public study sessions – the first session being dedicated to the General Fund and the second to the special revenue funds, internal service funds and capital improvement plan. At the conclusion, Council directed staff to incorporate any changes. The Finance Division integrated the changes into the revised document. For the current budget cycle, City Council completed a final review and discussion of the budget during its study sessions and chose to adopt the budget at the first meeting in May.

After the budget is adopted, staff integrates the budgetary data into the City's accounting system and issues the adopted budget document. The Finance Division will then submit the adopted budget document to the GFOA budget awards program. The City has received the GFOA budget award for the last five budget cycles.

BALANCED BUDGET

The City of Cathedral City defines a balanced budget as revenues (including transfers in) and use of fund balance, if required, equaling expenditures (including transfers out).

BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Supplemental appropriations, when required during the fiscal year, require approval by the City Council. The Administrative Services Director is authorized to adjust appropriations between each department or activity provided the total appropriations for each department or activity do not exceed the amounts approved in the budget resolution, or any amending resolutions, for the entire fund. As a result of City Council approved actions, adjustments by department or activity are done on a quarterly basis. Transfers of cash or unappropriated fund balance from one fund to another can be made with the Administrative Services Director's approval.

BASIS OF BUDGETING AND ACCOUNTING

The City uses the modified accrual basis of accounting in budgeting governmental funds. This means obligations of the City, including outstanding purchase orders, are budgeted as expenditures. Revenues are recognized when

BUDGET DEVELOPMENT, continued

they are both measurable and available to fund current expenditures. Estimated payouts during each budget year for compensated absences in excess of the maximum accrued leave allowable are included in the governmental funds budget. The modified accrual basis of accounting is also used for governmental funds reported in the annual audited financial statements.

The City uses the accrual basis of accounting in budgeting proprietary funds and includes depreciation, but excludes capital outlay and debt payments, if any. Revenues are recorded when earned, whether cash is received at the time or not. In similar fashion, expenses are recorded when goods and services have been received, whether cash disbursements are made at the time or not. The accrual basis of accounting is also used for proprietary funds reported in the annual audited financial statements.

At the close of a fiscal year, outstanding operating budget purchase commitments for goods and services will not be carried forward into the next fiscal year. Budgets for the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) are authorized for the duration of the project. Therefore, authorizations for CIP projects and unfulfilled capital improvement purchasing commitments at the end of a fiscal year are automatically carried forward to the next fiscal year.

BUDGET CALENDAR

The following are the key dates in the current budget process.

- January 26, 2017 – Budget calendar, instructions, forms, and budget worksheets distributed to each department for review/comments related to their FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 draft budgets as determined by the Finance Division.
- February 9, 2017 – Preliminary 5-year capital improvement program (CIP) submitted to Engineering Division for review.
- February 16, 2017 – Meeting with Engineering Division staff to discuss 5-year CIP.
- February 16, 2017 – Budget worksheets returned to Finance Division by departments with proposed adjustments.
- February 23, 2017 – Updated department descriptions, goals, objectives and accomplishments returned to Finance Division by departments.
- March 2, 2017 – City Manager completes budget workbook review.
- March 8, 2017 – In Study Session, City Council receives briefing on bi-annual budget overview.
- March 16, 2017 – City Council receives budget workbook reflecting line item detail for all departments and projected revenues and expenditures for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19.
- March 29, 2017 – City Council questions due to Finance Division after their initial review of budget workbook.
- April 12, 2017 – In Study Session, City Council holds initial discussions of the budget workbook for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19. The discussion emphasis is on the General Fund.
- April 26, 2017 - In Study Session, City Council continues discussion of the budget workbook for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19. The discussion emphasis is on special revenue funds, internal service funds and the CIP.
- May 10, 2017 – City Council adopts the proposed operating budget and CIP for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19.

LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL PLANNING

GENERAL FUND

The City of Cathedral City's Administrative Services Director briefs City Council as to the General Fund's current fiscal year financial status on a quarterly basis. A five-year forecast beyond the current fiscal year is also presented at that time. In previous years, this presentation has been key to show the effect certain issues would have on City finances, specifically funding a portion of the unfunded actuarial liability for OPEB and assigning funds for future capital improvement projects. This allowed the City to take action and make decisions conducive with its fund balance policy.

To be prepared for any future economic downturns, the City revised its fund balance policy in September 2014. The revised policy states that of the available fund balance, the City will strive to assign a minimum of 33% of budgeted expenditures (including transfers out) for cash flow reserves, economic uncertainties, and budget-related reserves, with a goal of maintaining a 50% balance.

The table below shows the current revenues, expenditures, and fund balance projections beyond the current budget periods. As shown, the City will still be meeting its minimum fund balance policy of 33% in FY 2017-18 through FY 2019-20. Assumptions used include: revenue growth of 3.5% and expenditure growth of 2.5% for FY 2019-20 through FY 2021-22; with an additional $1.25 million in Cannabis and Marijuana Tax revenues projected in FY 2019-20; additional CalPERS and OPEB expenditure projections of $1 million for FY 2019-20, $1.7 million for FY 2020-21 and $789,000 for FY 2021-22 reflect updated increases based on actuary reports and investment returns; no additional transient occupancy taxes from potential new hotels; and no impact from potential annexations into the city.

GENERAL FUND (FUND 100) FORECAST

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	FY 2018-19 Adopted	FY 2019-20 Projected	FY 2020-21 Projected	FY 2021-22 Projected
BEGINNING BALANCE	**16,567,575**	**19,197,719**	**19,916,499**	**17,976,299**	16,465,928	**15,608,512**	**13,480,446**
Revenues and Other Sources	37,177,875	37,896,304	41,081,769	43,439,866	46,210,261	47,827,620	49,501,587
Expenditures and Other Uses	34,547,731	37,177,524	43,021,969	44,950,237	47,067,677	49,955,686	51,993,767
Net increase (decrease)	**2,630,144**	**718,780**	**-1,940,200**	**-1,510,371**	**-857,416**	**-2,128,066**	**-2,492,180**
ENDING BALANCE	**19,197,719**	**19,916,499**	**17,976,299**	**16,465,928**	**15,608,512**	**13,480,446**	**10,988,266**
33% Fund Balance Reserve Policy	**11,400,751**	**12,268,583**	**14,197,250**	**14,833,578**	**15,532,333**	**16,485,376**	**17,157,943**
Available General Fund Balance	**7,796,968**	**7,647,916**	**3,779,049**	**1,632,350**	**76,179**	**-3,004,930**	**-6,169,677**
50% Target Fund Balance Policy	**17,273,866**	**18,588,762**	**21,510,985**	**22,475,119**	**23,533,839**	**24,977,843**	**25,996,884**
Available General Fund Balance	**1,923,853**	**1,327,737**	**-3,534,686**	**-6,009,191**	**-7,925,327**	**-11,497,397**	**-15,008,618**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The five-year capital improvement program is another integral part of the City's long-range financial planning. The City currently has identified thirteen unfunded projects: Festival Park (estimated cost of $3.2 million); Dog Park replacement (no cost estimate); 7.75 Acre Park located in Dream Homes (estimated at $7.8 million); Cove West Wash Park (estimated at $3 million); Landau/Vega Park (estimated at $3.5 million); Pickleball Courts (estimated at $2 million); Storage Yard Replacement (estimated at $750,000), Community Center Replacement (no cost estimate); Major Arterial Street Improvements (estimated at $30 million); Residential Street Improvements (estimated at $25 million); Fire Station 412 Sprinklers (estimated at $125,000); Landau 1-10 Interchange (no cost estimate); DaVall I-10 Interchange (no cost estimate). Additional details on these and other projects can be found in the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) section of this document.

FUND STRUCTURE

The City of Cathedral City's accounting system is maintained on a fund basis, in accordance with governmental accounting standards. Each of the City's funds is considered a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that records assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures. Funds are established and segregated for the purpose of recording specific programs or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. Funds are classified into one of three categories: *governmental* (general, special revenue, debt service and capital projects), *proprietary* (enterprise and internal service), and *fiduciary* (trust and agency). Each of these categories is described in greater detail in the following sections.

Budgets are legally adopted for the following funds: General Fund (Fund 100), Big League Dreams (Fund 431), certain special revenue funds as identified in the List of Funds, internal service funds, and private purpose trust funds on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

Fund budgets are not adopted for the Public Financing Authority or the debt service funds, which account for bond proceeds and associated annual debt service. Effective budgetary control is alternately achieved through bond indenture provisions. In addition, fund budgets are not adopted for capital projects funds as expenditures are authorized in the CIP for the duration of the project. Although not formally appropriated, planned expenditures in the debt service and capital projects funds are included in the budget document for informational purposes.

Agency funds have no equity, assets are equal to liabilities, and do not include revenues and expenditures for general operations of the City. Therefore, budgets are not adopted for these funds.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds are used to account for most, if not all, of a government's tax-supported activities. The general fund, special revenue funds, capital projects funds and debt service funds are considered governmental funds. Governmental funds report activities on the basis of near-term inflows and outflows of financial or spendable resources *(current financial resources measurement focus)* and use the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The GENERAL FUND is the main operating fund of the City and is used to account for all of the general revenues of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds, and for the expenditures related to the rendering of general services by the City. The General Fund is used to account for all resources not required to be accounted for in another fund.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS are used to account for the revenue received from specific taxes or other specific revenue sources restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than for debt service or major capital projects.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS are used to account for and report financial resources restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS are used to account for and report financial resources restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Proprietary funds are used to account for a government's business-type activities. As such, proprietary funds report activities similar to those of private sector businesses *(economic resources measurement focus)* and use the same generally accepted accounting principles as those businesses. Enterprise funds and internal service funds are considered proprietary funds.

FUND STRUCTURE, continued

ENTERPRISE FUNDS may be used to report any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. Most California cities have one or more enterprise funds accounting for activities such as an airport, hospital, harbor, etc. The City of Cathedral City has no such funds, since the services provided by such funds were already available in the Coachella Valley before the City was incorporated. Typically enterprise fund operations can provide significant financial assistance to a city's operations. The lack of this revenue source is one reason why the City faces revenue challenges.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS are used to report any activity that provides goods or services to other funds or departments of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the City acting in a fiduciary capacity for other entities. Such funds are operated to carry out the specific actions of agreements, ordinances and other governing regulations and cannot be used to support the City's own programs. There are four types of subfunds: pension trust funds; investment trust funds; private-purpose trust funds; and agency funds. The City of Cathedral City uses private-purpose trust funds and agency funds.

PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS, a type of fiduciary fund, are used to account for and report other trust arrangements under which revenues benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Activity related to the Successor Agency to the Former RDA is reported in these funds.

AGENCY FUNDS, another type of fiduciary fund, are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, principal organizations, other governments, and/or funds. The City's role is limited to such things as collecting and remitting funds for a third party.

LIST OF FUNDS

LIST OF FUNDS BY TYPE

NO.	FUND NAME	TYPE
100	General Fund*	GENERAL
431	Big League Dreams	GENERAL
711	Special Deposits	GENERAL
232	Master Underground Plan	SPEC REV
233	Traffic Safety	SPEC REV
234	City Mitigation Fee	SPEC REV
235	Developer Fees	SPEC REV
236	Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	SPEC REV
241	State Gas Tax	SPEC REV
242	Air Quality Improvement	SPEC REV
243	Measure A	SPEC REV
244	Asset Forfeiture	SPEC REV
246	Solid Waste	SPEC REV
247	Police Grants	SPEC REV
251	CDBG	SPEC REV
255	Police Dept Special Revenues	SPEC REV
256	Fire Dept Special Revenues	SPEC REV
261	Landscape/Lighting District	SPEC REV
561	Successor to Housing Agency	SPEC REV
321	Police and Fire Facilities	CAP PROJ
322	Traffic Signalization	CAP PROJ
331	Areawide Capital Projects	CAP PROJ
341	Assessment District 85-1	CAP PROJ
342	Assessment District 86-1	CAP PROJ
344	Assessment District 86-5	CAP PROJ
345	Assessment District 87-2	CAP PROJ
346	Assessment District 88-2	CAP PROJ
347	Assessment District 88-3	CAP PROJ
348	Assessment District 96-1	CAP PROJ
349	Assessment District 2001-01	CAP PROJ
351	CFD Rio Vista	CAP PROJ
352	Assessment District 2003-01	CAP PROJ
353	Assessment District 2004-01	CAP PROJ
354	Assessment District 2004-02	CAP PROJ

NO.	FUND NAME	TYPE
611	Equipment Replacement	INTER SVC
612	Insurance	INTER SVC
613	Technology	INTER SVC
614	Facilities	INTER SVC
449	Assessment District 2001-01	FIDUCIARY[1]
713	Rio Vista CFD	FIDUCIARY[1]
752	Assessment District 2003-01	FIDUCIARY[1]
753	Assessment District 2004-01	FIDUCIARY[1]
754	Assessment District 2004-02	FIDUCIARY[1]

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

491	Public Financing Authority	DEBT SVC

SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA

530	RDA Obligation Retirement	FIDUCIARY[2]
536	SA 2014 A/B/C TABs	FIDUCIARY[2]
540	Successor Agency Administration	FIDUCIARY[2]
541	Successor Agency Other	FIDUCIARY[2]
550	SA 2007 Series A TAB	FIDUCIARY[2]
551	SA 2007 Series B TAB	FIDUCIARY[2,3]
552	SA 2007 Series C TAB	FIDUCIARY[2]

LEGEND

Appropriated funds

* Major fund

[1] Agency Fund

[2] Private Purpose Trust Fund

[3] Fund to be closed as of June 30, 2017.

LIST OF FUNDS, continued

LIST OF FUNDS BY FUND NUMBER

NO.	FUND NAME	TYPE
100	General Fund*	GENERAL
232	Master Underground Plan	SPEC REV
233	Traffic Safety	SPEC REV
234	City Mitigation Fee	SPEC REV
235	Developer Fees	SPEC REV
236	Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	SPEC REV
241	State Gas Tax	SPEC REV
242	Air Quality Improvement	SPEC REV
243	Measure A	SPEC REV
244	Asset Forfeiture	SPEC REV
246	Solid Waste	SPEC REV
247	Police Grants	SPEC REV
251	CDBG	SPEC REV
255	Police Dept Special Revenues	SPEC REV
256	Fire Dept Special Revenues	SPEC REV
261	Landscape/Lighting District	SPEC REV
321	Police and Fire Facilities	CAP PROJ
322	Traffic Signalization	CAP PROJ
331	Areawide Capital Projects	CAP PROJ
341	Assessment District 85-1	CAP PROJ
342	Assessment District 86-1	CAP PROJ
344	Assessment District 86-5	CAP PROJ
345	Assessment District 87-2	CAP PROJ
346	Assessment District 88-2	CAP PROJ
347	Assessment District 88-3	CAP PROJ
348	Assessment District 96-1	CAP PROJ
349	Assessment District 2001-01	CAP PROJ
351	CFD Rio Vista	CAP PROJ
352	Assessment District 2003-01	CAP PROJ
353	Assessment District 2004-01	CAP PROJ
354	Assessment District 2004-02	CAP PROJ
431	Big League Dreams	GENERAL
449	Assessment District 2001-01	FIDUCIARY[1]
491	Public Financing Authority	DEBT SVC
530	RDA Obligation Retirement	FIDUCIARY[2]
536	SA 2014 A/B/C TABs	FIDUCIARY[2]
540	Successor Agency Administration	FIDUCIARY[2]
541	Successor Agency Other	FIDUCIARY[2]
550	SA 2007 Series A TAB	FIDUCIARY[2]
551	SA 2007 Series B TAB	FIDUCIARY[2,3]
552	SA 2007 Series C TAB	FIDUCIARY[2]
561	Successor to Housing Agency	SPEC REV
611	Equipment Replacement	INTER SVC
612	Insurance	INTER SVC
613	Technology	INTER SVC
614	Facilities	INTER SVC
711	Special Deposits	GENERAL
713	Rio Vista CFD	FIDUCIARY[1]
752	Assessment District 2003-01	FIDUCIARY[1]
753	Assessment District 2004-01	FIDUCIARY[1]
754	Assessment District 2004-02	FIDUCIARY[1]

LEGEND

Appropriated funds

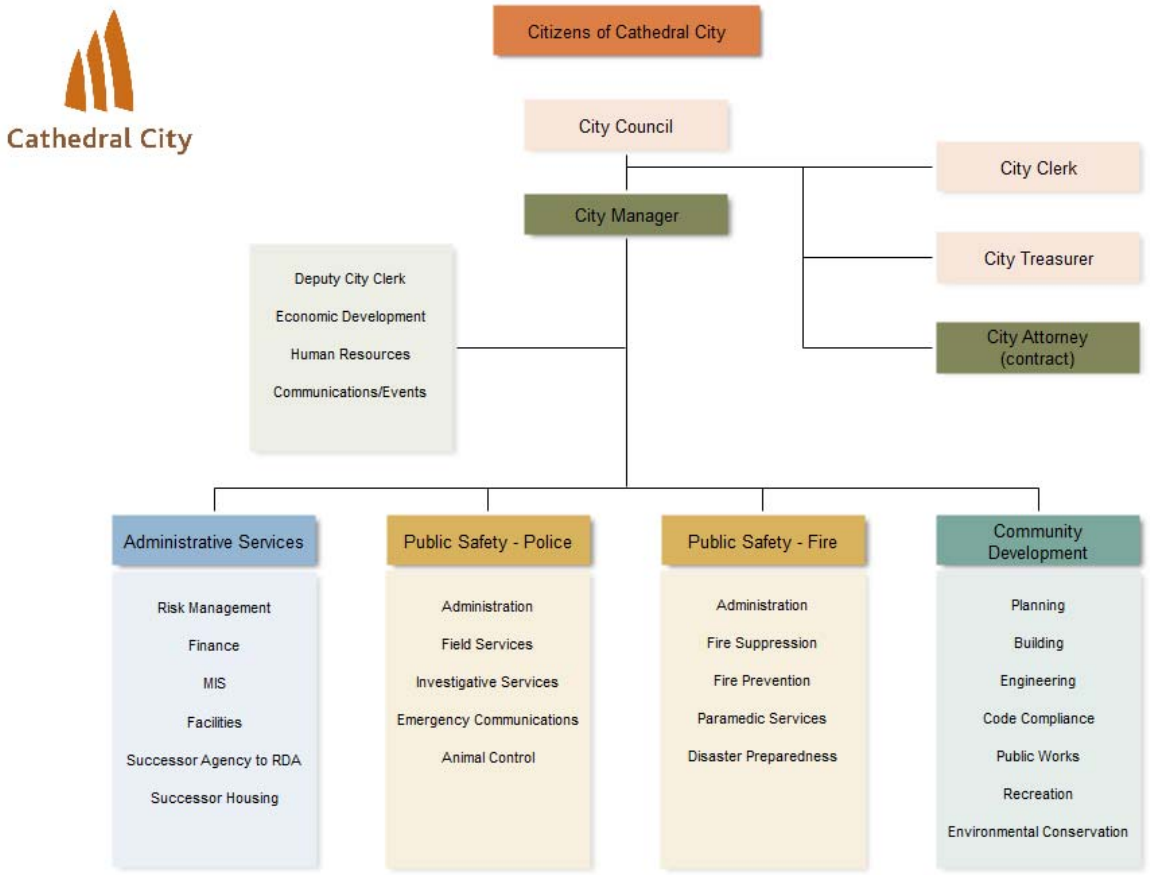
* Major fund

[1] Agency Fund

[2] Private Purpose Trust Fund

[3] Fund to be closed as of June 30, 2017.

CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY ORGANIZATION CHART



PERSONNEL AND STAFFING

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING BY DEPARTMENT/DIVISION

DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/JOB TITLE	Final Positions FY 2015-16	Final Positions FY 2016-17	Adopted Positions FY 2017-18	Position Changes FY 2017-18	Adopted Positions FY 2018-19	Position Changes FY 2018-19
CITY COUNCIL						
Mayor (elected)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Council Member (elected)	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00
CITY COUNCIL TOTAL	**5.00**	**5.00**	**5.00**	**0.00**	**5.00**	**0.00**
CITY MANAGEMENT						
CITY MANAGER						
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Services Director	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Economic Development Administrator	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Economic Development Director	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Community Development Director	0.40	0.40	0.00	-0.40	0.00	0.00
Communications Office/Events Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Graphic Designer	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant II	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.90	0.00
CITY MANAGER TOTAL	**7.30**	**7.30**	**1.90**	**-5.40**	**1.90**	**0.00**
CITY CLERK						
City Clerk (elected)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Deputy City Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accountant I	0.20	0.20	0.10	-0.10	0.10	0.00
Accounting Technician	0.20	0.20	0.10	-0.10	0.10	0.00
Administrative Assistant II	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00
CITY CLERK TOTAL	**2.60**	**2.60**	**2.40**	**-0.20**	**2.40**	**0.00**
HUMAN RESOURCES						
Human Resources Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Human Resources Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
HR/Accounting Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.00
HUMAN RESOURCES TOTAL	**2.50**	**2.50**	**2.50**	**0.00**	**2.50**	**0.00**
COMMUNICATION & EVENTS						
Communications Office/Events Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Graphic Designer	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
COMMUNICATION & EVENTS TOTAL	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2.00**	**2.00**	**2.00**	**0.00**
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
Economic Development Administrator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Economic Development Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2.00**	**2.00**	**2.00**	**0.00**
CITY MANAGEMENT TOTAL	**12.40**	**12.40**	**10.80**	**-1.60**	**10.80**	**0.00**
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES						
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR						
Administrative Services Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR TOTAL	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**
FINANCE						
City Treasurer (elected)	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accounting Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Fiscal Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accountant II	0.50	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accountant I	0.80	0.80	0.90	0.10	0.90	0.00
Administrative Analyst II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
HR/Accounting Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.00
Accounting Technician	0.80	0.80	0.90	0.10	0.90	0.00
Payroll Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.40	0.50	0.00
FINANCE TOTAL	**7.70**	**8.20**	**8.80**	**0.60**	**8.80**	**0.00**

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING BY DEPARTMENT/DIVISION						
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/JOB TITLE	Final Positions FY 2015-16	Final Positions FY 2016-17	Adopted Positions FY 2017-18	Position Changes FY 2017-18	Adopted Positions FY 2018-19	Position Changes FY 2018-19
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS						
IT Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Senior Network Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Enterprise Application Engineer	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS TOTAL	**2.00**	**3.00**	**3.00**	**0.00**	**3.00**	**0.00**
FACILITIES						
Facility Maintenance Manager	1.00	1.00	0.90	-0.10	0.90	0.00
Asst. Facility Maintenance Supervisor	0.75	0.75	0.90	0.15	0.90	0.00
Building Maintenance Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accountant II*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.10	0.10	0.00	-0.10	0.00	0.00
FACILITIES TOTAL	**2.85**	**2.85**	**2.80**	**-0.05**	**2.80**	**0.00**
HOUSING						
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.60	0.60	0.40	-0.20	0.40	0.00
HOUSING TOTAL	**0.60**	**0.60**	**0.40**	**-0.20**	**0.40**	**0.00**
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA						
Administrative Assistant II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA TOTAL	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TOTAL	**14.15**	**15.65**	**17.00**	**1.35**	**17.00**	**0.00**
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT						
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR						
Community Development Director	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.00
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR TOTAL	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.40**	**0.40**	**0.40**	**0.00**
PLANNING						
Development Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Associate Planner	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	0.00
Assistant Planner	1.00	2.00	1.00	-1.00	1.00	0.00
PLANNING TOTAL	**3.00**	**4.00**	**4.00**	**0.00**	**4.00**	**0.00**
BUILDING AND SAFETY						
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Senior Building Inspector	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Building Inspector II	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Building & Permit Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.10	0.10	0.00	-0.10	0.00	0.00
BUILDING AND SAFETY TOTAL	**4.10**	**4.10**	**5.00**	**0.90**	**5.00**	**0.00**
ENGINEERING						
City Engineer	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.20	-0.20
Development Project Manager	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.00	0.75	0.00
Community Development Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.70	-0.30	0.70	0.00
Engineering Technician I	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Associate Engineer	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.20	0.20
ENGINEERING TOTAL	**4.15**	**4.15**	**2.85**	**-1.30**	**2.85**	**0.00**
CODE COMPLIANCE						
Code Enforcement Officer II	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	0.00
Code Enforcement Officer I	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
CODE COMPLIANCE TOTAL	**4.00**	**4.00**	**5.00**	**1.00**	**5.00**	**0.00**
PUBLIC WORKS (PUBLIC MAINTENANCE)						
Street Maintenance Supervisor	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.25	0.00
Senior Grounds Worker	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Maintenance Worker I	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Grounds Worker II	2.00	2.00	1.00	-1.00	1.00	0.00
PUBLIC WORKS (PUBLIC MAINTENANCE) TOTAL	**4.25**	**4.25**	**2.25**	**-2.00**	**2.25**	**0.00**

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING BY DEPARTMENT/DIVISION

DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/JOB TITLE	Final Positions FY 2015-16	Final Positions FY 2016-17	Adopted Positions FY 2017-18	Position Changes FY 2017-18	Adopted Positions FY 2018-19	Position Changes FY 2018-19
PUBLIC WORKS (STREET MAINTENANCE)						
Community Development Director	0.40	0.40	0.50	0.10	0.50	0.00
City Engineer	1.60	1.60	1.60	0.00	1.60	0.00
Environmental Conservation Manager	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.20	0.00
Facility Maintenance Manager	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00
Development Project Manager	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.25	0.00
Mechanic II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Asst Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	0.25	0.25	0.10	-0.15	0.10	0.00
Street Maintenance Supervisor	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.00	0.75	0.00
Community Development Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.00
Street Maintenance Worker II	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
Street Maintenance Worker I	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	0.00
PUBLIC WORKS (STREET MAINTENANCE) TOTAL	**13.45**	**13.45**	**13.80**	**0.35**	**13.80**	**0.00**
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION						
Community Development Director	0.20	0.20	0.10	-0.10	0.10	0.00
Environmental Conservation Manager	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.00	0.80	0.00
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION TOTAL	**1.00**	**1.00**	**0.90**	**-0.10**	**0.90**	**0.00**
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	**33.95**	**34.95**	**34.20**	**-0.75**	**34.20**	**0.00**
PUBLIC SAFETY						
POLICE						
ADMINISTRATION						
Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Deputy Chief	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Commander	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Police Captain	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Police Officer	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Police Sergeant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Management Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Office Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Training Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Police Office Assistant II	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
Background Investigator*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	**9.00**	**9.00**	**11.00**	**2.00**	**11.00**	**0.00**
FIELD SERVICES						
Commander	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
Police Lieutenant	2.00	2.00	0.00	-2.00	1.00	1.00
Police Sergeant	5.00	5.00	4.00	-1.00	4.00	0.00
Police Officer	25.00	27.00	27.00	0.00	27.00	0.00
Police Service Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
FIELD SERVICES TOTAL	**33.00**	**35.00**	**33.00**	**-2.00**	**33.00**	**0.00**
INVESTIGATION SERVICES						
Commander	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Police Sergeant	2.00	2.00	3.00	1.00	3.00	0.00
Police Officer	9.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.00
Crime Analyst	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Evidence & Property Room Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
INVESTIGATION SERVICES TOTAL	**12.00**	**14.00**	**16.00**	**2.00**	**16.00**	**0.00**
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS						
Dispatch Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Dispatcher II*	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.00
Dispatcher I	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS TOTAL	**16.00**	**16.00**	**16.00**	**0.00**	**16.00**	**0.00**

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING BY DEPARTMENT/DIVISION						
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/JOB TITLE	Final Positions FY 2015-16	Final Positions FY 2016-17	Adopted Positions FY 2017-18	Position Changes FY 2017-18	Adopted Positions FY 2018-19	Position Changes FY 2018-19
COMMUNITY SERVICES						
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
COMMUNITY SERVICES TOTAL	**1.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**	**-1.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
TRAFFIC SAFETY						
Crossing Guard*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY TOTAL	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
POLICE CADET PROGRAM						
Cadet*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
POLICE CADET PROGRAM TOTAL	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
POLICE TOTAL	**71.00**	**75.00**	**76.00**	**1.00**	**76.00**	**0.00**
FIRE						
ADMINISTRATION						
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Battalion Chief	1.00	2.00	0.00	-2.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	**4.00**	**5.00**	**3.00**	**-2.00**	**3.00**	**0.00**
SUPPRESSION						
Battalion Chief	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Fire Captain	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00	9.00	0.00
Fire Engineer	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00	9.00	0.00
Firefighter/Paramedic	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Fire Reserves*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUPRESSION TOTAL	**18.00**	**18.00**	**24.00**	**6.00**	**24.00**	**0.00**
PREVENTION						
Battalion Chief	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	0.00	0.00
Life/Safety Inspector	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
PREVENTION TOTAL	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**
PARAMEDIC SERVICES						
Firefighter/Paramedic	13.00	16.00	12.00	-4.00	12.00	0.00
PARAMEDIC SERVICES TOTAL	**13.00**	**16.00**	**12.00**	**-4.00**	**12.00**	**0.00**
FIRE TOTAL	**36.00**	**40.00**	**40.00**	**0.00**	**40.00**	**0.00**
PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	**107.00**	**115.00**	**116.00**	**1.00**	**116.00**	**0.00**
TOTALS	**172.50**	**183.00**	**183.00**	**0.00**	**183.00**	**0.00**

*Part-time employees are not included in the above totals.

Total Elected	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	7.00	0.00
Total Staff	165.50	176.00	176.00	0.00	176.00	0.00
TOTALS	**172.50**	**183.00**	**183.00**	**0.00**	**183.00**	**0.00**

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

POSITION INCREASES AND DECREASES - FY 2017-18 AND FY 2018-19

Department/Division	Position	Change from FY 2016-17	Change from FY 2017-18
City Council	No changes from prior year.		
City Management:			
City Manager	Administrative Services Director	-1.00	0.00
	Economic Development Administrator	-1.00	0.00
	Economic Development Director	-1.00	0.00
	Community Development Director	-0.40	0.00
	Communications Office/Events Manager	-1.00	0.00
	Graphic Designer	-1.00	0.00
City Clerk	Accountant I	-0.10	0.00
	Accounting Technician	-0.10	0.00
Human Resources	No changes from prior year		
Communication & Events	Communications Office/Events Manager	1.00	0.00
	Graphic Designer	1.00	0.00
Economic Development	Economic Development Administrator	1.00	0.00
	Economic Development Director	1.00	0.00
Administrative Services:			
Administrative Services Director	Administrative Services Director	1.00	0.00
Finance	Accountant I	0.10	0.00
	Accounting Technician	0.10	0.00
	Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	0.40	0.00
Management Information Systems	No changes from prior year		
Facilities	Facility Maintenance Manager	-0.10	0.00
	Asst. Facility Maintenance Supervisor	0.15	0.00
	Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	-0.10	0.00
Housing	Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	-0.20	0.00
Successor Agency to the RDA	No changes from prior year		
Community Development:			
Community Development Director	Community Development Director	0.40	0.00
Planning	Associate Planner	1.00	0.00
	Assistant Planner	-1.00	0.00
Building and Safety	Senior Building Inspector	-1.00	0.00
	Building Inspector II	2.00	0.00
	Administrative Assistant - Spec Projects	-0.10	0.00
Engineering	City Engineer	0.00	-0.20
	Community Development Specialist	-0.30	0.00
	Associate Engineer	-1.00	0.20
Code Compliance	Code Enforcement Officer II	1.00	0.00
Public Works (Public Maintenance)	Senior Grounds Worker	-1.00	0.00
	Grounds Worker II	-1.00	0.00
Public Works (Street Maintenance)	Community Development Director	0.10	0.00
	Facility Maintenance Manager	0.10	0.00
	Asst Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	-0.15	0.00
	Community Development Specialist	0.30	0.00
Environmental Conservation	Community Development Director	-0.10	0.00

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING, continued

POSITION INCREASES AND DECREASES - FY 2017-18 AND FY 2018-19

Department/Division	Position	Change from FY 2016-17	Change from FY 2017-18
Police:			
Police:			
Police Administration	Commander	1.00	0.00
	Police Lieutenant	-1.00	0.00
	Police Officer	1.00	0.00
	Police Sergeant	1.00	0.00
Police Field Services	Commander	1.00	-1.00
	Police Lieutenant	-2.00	1.00
	Police Sergeant	-1.00	0.00
Police Investigation Services	Commander	1.00	0.00
	Police Sergeant	1.00	0.00
Police Emergency Communications	No changes from prior year		
Police Community Services	Police Sergeant	-1.00	0.00
Fire:			
Fire Administration	Battalion Chief	-2.00	0.00
Fire Suppression	Battalion Chief	3.00	0.00
	Firefighter/Paramedic	3.00	0.00
Fire Prevention	Battalion Chief	-1.00	0.00
	Life/Safety Inspector	1.00	0.00
Fire Paramedic Services	Firefighter/Paramedic	-4.00	0.00
	Net increase/(decrease)	**0.00**	**0.00**

DEPARTMENT/FUND MATRIX

DEPARTMENT	General Fund (Fund 100)	Traffic Safety (Fund 233)	State Gas Tax (Fund 241)	Measure A (Fund 243)	Asset Forfeiture (Fund 244)	Solid Waste (Fund 246)	Police Grants (Fund 247)	Comm Develop Block Grant (Fund 251)	Police Dept Spec Revenues (Fund 255)	Fire Dept Spec Revenues (Fund 256)	Landscape/Lighting District (Fund 261)	Successor to Housing (Fund 561)	Successor Agency Admin (Fund 540)	Successor Agency Other (Fund 541)
CITY COUNCIL	■													
LEGAL SERVICES	■					■						■	■	
CITY MANAGEMENT														
City Manager	■	■	■	■		■		■			■	■	■	
City Clerk	■													
Economic Development	■													
Human Resources	■	■	■	■		■		■			■	■	■	
Communication & Events	■													
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES														
Administrative Services Director	■	■	■	■		■		■			■	■	■	
Finance	■	■	■	■		■		■			■	■	■	
Management Information Systems	■	■	■	■		■		■			■	■	■	
Facilities	■	■	■	■		■						■	■	
Risk Management	■													
Housing												■		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT														
Community Development Director	■	■	■	■				■			■			
Planning	■													
Building and Safety	■													
Engineering	■	■	■	■				■						
Public Works	■		■	■							■			
Environmental Conservation			■	■		■								
Code Compliance	■													
POLICE					■		■		■					
Administration	■	■												
Field Services	■													
Investigation Services	■													
Emergency Communications	■													
Animal Control	■													
Traffic Safety		■												
Cadet Program							■							
FIRE										■				
Administration	■													
Suppression	■													
Prevention	■													
Paramedic Services	■													
Disaster Preparedness	■													
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA													■	■

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

- Financial Summary – All Funds – FY 2017-18
- Financial Summary – All Funds – FY 2018-19
- Financial Summary by Fund – All Funds
- Revenues and Other Sources Summary by Major Category and Fund – All Funds
  - FY 2015-16 Actual
  - FY 2016-17 Projected
  - FY 2017-18 Adopted
  - FY 2018-19 Adopted
- Expenditures and Other Uses Summary by Major Category and Fund – All Funds
  - FY 2015-16 Actual
  - FY 2016-17 Projected
  - FY 2017-18 Adopted
  - FY 2018-19 Adopted
- Operating Transfers Summary – All Funds

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

FINANCIAL SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS - FY 2017-18

	General Fund (as reported)	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total	Successor Agency	Public Financing Authority	Grand Total
BEGINNING BALANCES	**23,799,490**	**25,266,340**	**11,959,409**	**14,488,122**	**75,513,361**	**-77,117,550**	**44,186,974**	**42,582,785**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES								
Taxes	33,897,308	0	0	0	**33,897,308**	14,807,279	0	**48,704,587**
Licenses and permits	1,297,500	0	0	0	**1,297,500**	0	0	**1,297,500**
Charges for services	4,159,223	1,240,000	0	9,836,666	**15,235,889**	0	0	**15,235,889**
Special assessments	85,000	471,792	0	0	**556,792**	0	0	**556,792**
Fines and forfeitures	185,000	360,000	0	0	**545,000**	0	0	**545,000**
Intergovernmental revenue	25,000	3,144,627	16,963,000	0	**20,132,627**	0	0	**20,132,627**
Use of money and property	435,791	67,770	48,090	69,000	**620,651**	59,890	2,023,567	**2,704,108**
Other revenues	619,791	221,547	221,500	28,000	**1,090,838**	0	8,064,615	**9,155,453**
Transfers in	590,447	470,254	0	0	**1,060,701**	6,928,657	377,064	**8,366,422**
Total revenues and other sources	**41,295,060**	**5,975,990**	**17,232,590**	**9,933,666**	**74,437,306**	**21,795,826**	**10,465,246**	**106,698,378**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES								
Salaries and benefits	29,556,933	1,978,417	0	6,446,912	**37,982,262**	145,673	0	**38,127,935**
Operations	12,870,837	2,454,206	200,000	1,395,896	**16,920,939**	9,051,996	0	**25,972,935**
Debt service	277,739	0	0	0	**277,739**	3,885,738	11,455,695	**15,619,172**
Transfers out	700,024	737,741	0	0	**1,437,765**	6,928,657	0	**8,366,422**
Capital outlay	0	56,250	0	0	**56,250**	0	0	**56,250**
CIP projects	0	2,082,725	21,114,651	0	**23,197,376**	0	0	**23,197,376**
Total expenditures and other uses	**43,405,533**	**7,309,339**	**21,314,651**	**7,842,808**	**79,872,331**	**20,012,064**	**11,455,695**	**111,340,090**
Net increase (decrease)	**-2,110,473**	**-1,333,349**	**-4,082,061**	**2,090,858**	**-5,435,025**	**1,783,762**	**-990,449**	**-4,641,712**
ENDING BALANCES	**21,689,017**	**23,932,991**	**7,877,348**	**16,578,980**	**70,078,336**	**-75,333,788**	**43,196,525**	**37,941,073**

FINANCIAL SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS - FY 2018-19

	General Fund (as reported)	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total	Successor Agency	Public Financing Authority	Grand Total
BEGINNING BALANCES	**21,689,017**	**23,932,991**	**7,877,348**	**16,578,980**	**70,078,336**	**-75,333,788**	**43,196,525**	**37,941,073**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES								
Taxes	36,105,058	0	0	0	**36,105,058**	14,807,279	0	**50,912,337**
Licenses and permits	1,337,500	0	0	0	**1,337,500**	0	0	**1,337,500**
Charges for services	4,252,088	1,240,000	0	10,259,084	**15,751,172**	0	0	**15,751,172**
Special assessments	90,000	497,740	0	0	**587,740**	0	0	**587,740**
Fines and forfeitures	185,000	360,000	0	0	**545,000**	0	0	**545,000**
Intergovernmental revenue	25,000	3,774,063	18,483,000	0	**22,282,063**	0	0	**22,282,063**
Use of money and property	421,237	67,770	47,050	69,000	**605,057**	59,890	1,945,792	**2,610,739**
Other revenues	619,791	239,070	221,500	28,000	**1,108,361**	0	8,060,248	**9,168,609**
Transfers in	602,929	478,224	0	28,000	**1,109,153**	6,915,318	379,545	**8,404,016**
Total revenues and other sources	**43,638,603**	**6,656,867**	**18,751,550**	**10,384,084**	**79,431,104**	**21,782,487**	**10,385,585**	**111,599,176**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES								
Salaries and benefits	31,353,308	2,046,674	0	6,718,635	**40,118,617**	130,962	0	**40,249,579**
Operations	13,003,051	2,373,376	200,000	1,502,646	**17,079,073**	9,062,341	0	**26,141,414**
Debt service	272,748	0	0	0	**272,748**	3,790,398	11,462,293	**15,525,439**
Transfers out	707,175	753,523	28,000	0	**1,488,698**	6,915,318	0	**8,404,016**
Capital outlay	0	12,000	28,000	0	**40,000**	0	0	**40,000**
CIP projects	0	1,544,570	20,275,959	0	**21,820,529**	0	0	**21,820,529**
Total expenditures and other uses	**45,336,282**	**6,730,143**	**20,531,959**	**8,221,281**	**80,819,665**	**19,899,019**	**11,462,293**	**112,180,977**
Net increase (decrease)	**-1,697,679**	**-73,276**	**-1,780,409**	**2,162,803**	**-1,388,561**	**1,883,468**	**-1,076,708**	**-581,801**
ENDING BALANCES	**19,991,338**	**23,859,715**	**6,096,939**	**18,741,783**	**68,689,775**	**-73,450,320**	**42,119,817**	**37,359,272**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

FINANCIAL SUMMARY BY FUND - ALL FUNDS

		FY 2015-16			FY 2016-17		
	Actual Fund Balance 06/30/15	Actual Revenues and Other Sources	Actual Expenditures and Other Uses	Actual Fund Balance 06/30/16	Projected Revenues and Other Sources	Projected Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/17
CITY							
GENERAL FUND							
100 General Fund	$ 16,567,575	37,177,875	34,547,731	19,197,719	37,896,304	37,177,524	19,916,499
431 Big League Dreams	3,957,470	244,215	314,638	3,887,047	340,991	504,428	3,723,610
711 Special Deposits	147,878	7,973	0	155,851	3,530	0	159,381
Total General Fund (reportable)	**20,672,923**	**37,430,063**	**34,862,369**	**23,240,617**	**38,240,825**	**37,681,952**	**23,799,490**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS							
232 Master Underground Plan	1,679,947	35,365	0	1,715,312	25,320	0	1,740,632
233 Traffic Safety	1,006,346	378,092	303,331	1,081,107	367,162	452,840	995,429
234 City Mitigation Fee	1,423,285	315,615	71,325	1,667,575	298,112	80,560	1,885,127
235 Developer Fees	52,044	45,766	25,377	72,433	124,559	126,914	70,078
236 Public, Education and Government	0	81,929	0	81,929	107,239	2,448	186,720
241 State Gas Tax	4,005,938	1,259,881	1,349,420	3,916,399	1,243,363	3,782,004	1,377,758
242 Air Quality Improvement	278,325	29,824	4,821	303,328	44,547	25,000	322,875
243 Measure A	982,725	1,441,186	1,460,542	963,369	1,397,170	2,235,571	124,968
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	243,652	2,659	0	246,311	1,198	6,750	240,759
246 Solid Waste	552,455	817,980	798,254	572,181	805,532	716,148	661,565
247 Police Grants	100,092	170,117	184,753	85,456	409,461	321,580	173,337
251 Community Development Block Grant	19,220	564,286	560,787	22,719	643,913	641,935	24,697
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant*	17,298	-5	17,293	0	0	0	0
255 Police Department Special Revenues	324,641	99,314	152,930	271,025	34,407	85,476	219,956
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	61,573	42,693	28,153	76,113	139,028	161,786	53,355
261 Landscape and Lighting District	142,586	626,969	585,187	184,368	609,472	624,905	168,935
561 Successor to Housing Agency	20,422,672	922,289	4,585,415	16,759,546	381,193	120,590	17,020,149
Total Special Revenue Funds	**31,312,799**	**6,833,960**	**10,127,588**	**28,019,171**	**6,631,676**	**9,384,507**	**25,266,340**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS							
321 Police and Fire Facilities	10,008	14,953	0	24,961	17,264	0	42,225
322 Traffic Signalization	113,100	7,954	70,216	50,838	8,823	0	59,661
331 Areawide Capital Projects	6,728,034	3,884,569	3,511,671	7,100,932	2,579,502	3,484,427	6,196,007
341 Assessment District 85-1	637,371	7,278	2,807	641,842	3,212	0	645,054
342 Assessment District 86-1	532,844	5,869	351	538,362	2,694	337,000	204,056
344 Assessment District 86-5	695,742	7,942	151,452	552,232	3,972	0	556,204
345 Assessment District 87-2	12,485	136	0	12,621	64	0	12,685
346 Assessment District 88-2	465,153	4,168	81,166	388,155	1,942	0	390,097
347 Assessment District 88-3	1,381,449	21,121	217,638	1,184,932	74,483	965,005	294,410
348 Assessment District 96-1	208,339	1,405,114	5,547	1,607,906	0	411,780	1,196,126
349 Assessment District 2001-01	222,943	63	0	223,006	176	0	223,182
351 CFD Rio Vista	244,622	1,693	0	246,315	1,276	0	247,591
352 Assessment District 2003-01	1,113,691	0	0	1,113,691	0	0	1,113,691
353 Assessment District 2004-01	541,153	0	0	541,153	0	444,533	96,620
354 Assessment District 2004-02	2,841,517	0	410,609	2,430,908	0	1,749,108	681,800
Total Capital Projects Funds	**15,748,451**	**5,360,860**	**4,451,457**	**16,657,854**	**2,693,408**	**7,391,853**	**11,959,409**
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS							
611 Equipment Replacement	5,247,642	399,677	463,598	5,183,721	421,217	495,000	5,109,938
612 Insurance	7,347,439	7,209,426	7,371,388	7,185,477	7,185,131	7,011,116	7,359,492
613 Technology	662,710	34,004	1,925	694,789	31,408	2,568	723,629
614 Facilities	1,268,859	40,886	57,585	1,252,160	42,903	0	1,295,063
Total Internal Service Funds	**14,526,650**	**7,683,993**	**7,894,496**	**14,316,147**	**7,680,659**	**7,508,684**	**14,488,122**
TOTAL CITY	**82,260,823**	**57,308,876**	**57,335,910**	**82,233,789**	**55,246,568**	**61,966,996**	**75,513,361**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

FY 2017-18					FY 2018-19				
Budgeted Revenues and Other Sources	Budgeted Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/18	$ Change	% Change	Budgeted Revenues and Other Sources	Budgeted Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/19	$ Change	% Change
41,081,769	43,021,969	17,976,299	-1,940,200	-9.70%	43,439,866	44,950,237	16,465,928	-1,510,371	-8.40%
209,291	383,564	3,549,337	-174,273	-4.70%	194,737	386,045	3,358,029	-191,308	-5.40%
4,000	0	163,381	4,000	2.50%	4,000	0	167,381	4,000	2.40%
41,295,060	**43,405,533**	**21,689,017**	**-2,110,473**	**-8.90%**	**43,638,603**	**45,336,282**	**19,991,338**	**-1,697,679**	**-7.80%**
28,000	0	1,768,632	28,000	1.60%	28,000	0	1,796,632	28,000	1.60%
366,500	342,130	1,019,799	24,370	2.40%	366,500	344,642	1,041,657	21,858	2.10%
306,000	325,000	1,866,127	-19,000	-1.00%	306,000	1,019,000	1,153,127	-713,000	-38.20%
257,747	233,047	94,778	24,700	35.20%	275,270	250,570	119,478	24,700	26.10%
87,100	56,250	217,570	30,850	16.50%	87,100	12,000	292,670	75,100	34.50%
1,561,384	2,905,627	33,515	-1,344,243	-97.60%	2,182,228	1,761,339	454,404	420,889	1255.80%
43,800	37,500	329,175	6,300	2.00%	43,800	37,500	335,475	6,300	1.90%
1,564,147	1,592,283	96,832	-28,136	-22.50%	1,594,797	1,559,994	131,635	34,803	35.90%
1,700	1,500	240,959	200	.10%	1,700	1,500	241,159	200	.10%
870,800	790,544	741,821	80,256	12.10%	870,800	800,040	812,581	70,760	9.50%
24,200	141,500	56,037	-117,300	-67.70%	200	31,500	24,737	-31,300	-55.90%
109,090	106,890	26,897	2,200	8.90%	114,332	112,132	29,097	2,200	8.20%
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
1,400	0	221,356	1,400	.60%	1,400	0	222,756	1,400	.60%
300	0	53,655	300	.60%	300	0	53,955	300	.60%
646,122	580,979	234,078	65,143	38.60%	676,740	597,916	312,902	78,824	33.70%
107,700	196,089	16,931,760	-88,389	-.50%	107,700	202,010	16,837,450	-94,310	-.60%
5,975,990	**7,309,339**	**23,932,991**	**-1,333,349**	**-5.30%**	**6,656,867**	**6,730,143**	**23,859,715**	**-73,276**	**-.30%**
15,100	0	57,325	15,100	35.80%	15,100	56,000	16,425	-40,900	-71.30%
6,900	0	66,561	6,900	11.60%	6,900	0	73,461	6,900	10.40%
17,193,000	18,975,829	4,413,178	-1,782,829	-28.80%	18,713,000	19,925,959	3,200,219	-1,212,959	-27.50%
3,800	490,000	158,854	-486,200	-75.40%	3,800	0	162,654	3,800	2.40%
1,800	0	205,856	1,800	.90%	1,800	0	207,656	1,800	.90%
3,200	70,000	489,404	-66,800	-12.00%	3,200	0	492,604	3,200	.70%
40	12,725	0	-12,685	-100.00%	0	0	0	0	
1,000	391,097	0	-390,097	-100.00%	0	0	0	0	
6,200	100,000	200,610	-93,800	-31.90%	6,200	0	206,810	6,200	3.10%
0	550,000	646,126	-550,000	-46.00%	0	550,000	96,126	-550,000	-85.10%
50	100,000	123,232	-99,950	-44.80%	50	0	123,282	50	.00%
1,500	0	249,091	1,500	.60%	1,500	0	250,591	1,500	.60%
0	325,000	788,691	-325,000	-29.20%	0	0	788,691	0	.00%
0	0	96,620	0	.00%	0	0	96,620	0	.00%
0	300,000	381,800	-300,000	-44.00%	0	0	381,800	0	.00%
17,232,590	**21,314,651**	**7,877,348**	**-4,082,061**	**-34.10%**	**18,751,550**	**20,531,959**	**6,096,939**	**-1,780,409**	**-22.60%**
768,000	570,000	5,307,938	198,000	3.90%	796,000	650,000	5,453,938	146,000	2.80%
9,099,666	7,191,912	9,267,246	1,907,754	25.90%	9,522,084	7,477,385	11,311,945	2,044,699	22.10%
30,000	0	753,629	30,000	4.10%	30,000	70,000	713,629	-40,000	-5.30%
36,000	80,896	1,250,167	-44,896	-3.50%	36,000	23,896	1,262,271	12,104	1.00%
9,933,666	**7,842,808**	**16,578,980**	**2,090,858**	**14.40%**	**10,384,084**	**8,221,281**	**18,741,783**	**2,162,803**	**13.00%**
74,437,306	**79,872,331**	**70,078,336**	**-5,435,025**	**-7.20%**	**79,431,104**	**80,819,665**	**68,689,775**	**-1,388,561**	**-2.00%**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

FINANCIAL SUMMARY BY FUND - ALL FUNDS

		FY 2015-16			FY 2016-17		
	Actual Fund Balance 06/30/15	Actual Revenues and Other Sources	Actual Expenditures and Other Uses	Actual Fund Balance 06/30/16	Projected Revenues and Other Sources	Projected Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/17
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA							
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	12,537,998	14,147,053	15,671,035	11,014,016	13,450,522	15,289,813	9,174,725
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	-82,104,977	7,036,974	2,937,088	-78,005,091	6,364,878	3,259,758	-74,899,971
540 Successor Agency Administration	5	443,085	443,068	22	490,162	390,620	99,564
541 Successor Agency Other	-12,436,455	89,894	798,582	-13,145,143	338,666	859,104	-13,665,581
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area*	30,532	45	30,577	0	0	0	0
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	4,262,999	20,598	2,688,512	1,595,085	9,470	666,158	938,397
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	13,876,096	506,212	3,965,520	10,416,788	634	10,417,422	0
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	3,016,268	13,156	1,634,892	1,394,532	9,440	168,656	1,235,316
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	**-60,817,534**	**22,257,017**	**28,169,274**	**-66,729,791**	**20,663,772**	**31,051,531**	**-77,117,550**
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY							
491 Public Financing Authority	5,963,602	55,826,489	17,465,563	44,324,528	10,710,622	10,848,176	44,186,974
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A*	1,406,114	284,247	1,690,361	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	**7,369,716**	**56,110,736**	**19,155,924**	**44,324,528**	**10,710,622**	**10,848,176**	**44,186,974**
GRAND TOTAL	**$28,813,005**	**135,676,629**	**104,661,108**	**59,828,526**	**86,620,962**	**103,866,703**	**42,582,785**

** Fund closed June 30, 2016*

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

FY 2017-18					FY 2018-19				
Budgeted Revenues and Other Sources	Budgeted Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/18	$ Change	% Change	Budgeted Revenues and Other Sources	Budgeted Expenditures and Other Uses	Projected Fund Balance 06/30/19	$ Change	% Change
14,843,779	15,021,322	8,997,182	-177,543	-1.90%	14,843,779	15,003,616	8,837,345	-159,837	-1.80%
6,339,237	3,159,238	-71,719,972	3,179,999	-4.20%	6,325,898	3,025,898	-68,419,972	3,300,000	-4.60%
446,239	445,688	100,115	551	.60%	446,239	445,689	100,665	550	.50%
143,771	870,231	-14,392,041	-726,460	5.30%	143,771	908,231	-15,156,501	-764,460	5.30%
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
15,000	352,791	600,606	-337,791	-36.00%	15,000	352,791	262,815	-337,791	-56.20%
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
7,800	162,794	1,080,322	-154,994	-12.50%	7,800	162,794	925,328	-154,994	-14.30%
21,795,826	**20,012,064**	**-75,333,788**	**1,783,762**	**-2.30%**	**21,782,487**	**19,899,019**	**-73,450,320**	**1,883,468**	**-2.50%**
10,465,246	11,455,695	43,196,525	-990,449	-2.20%	10,385,585	11,462,293	42,119,817	-1,076,708	-2.50%
0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
10,465,246	**11,455,695**	**43,196,525**	**-990,449**	**-2.20%**	**10,385,585**	**11,462,293**	**42,119,817**	**-1,076,708**	**-2.50%**
106,698,378	**111,340,090**	**37,941,073**	**-4,641,712**	**-10.90%**	**111,599,176**	**112,180,977**	**37,359,272**	**-581,801**	**-1.50%**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2015-16 ACTUAL

	REVENUES								OTHER SOURCES	
	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Charges for Services	Special Assessments	Fines and Forfeitures	Intergovern-mental Revenue	Use of Money and Property	Other Revenues	Transfers In	Total Revenues and Other Sources
CITY										
GENERAL FUND										
100 General Fund	29,774,949	1,197,107	4,047,166	81,403	96,223	445,968	335,257	617,104	582,698	37,177,875
431 Big League Dreams	0	0	0	0	0	0	244,215	0	0	244,215
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,973	0	0	7,973
Total General Fund (reportable)	**29,774,949**	**1,197,107**	**4,047,166**	**81,403**	**96,223**	**445,968**	**587,445**	**617,104**	**582,698**	**37,430,063**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,512	16,853	0	35,365
233 Traffic Safety	0	0	0	0	366,717	0	11,375	0	0	378,092
234 City Mitigation Fee	0	0	298,166	0	0	0	17,449	0	0	315,615
235 Developer Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	756	45,010	0	45,766
236 Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	0	0	81,359	0	0	0	570	0	0	81,929
241 State Gas Tax	0	0	15,512	0	0	1,147,147	42,836	0	54,386	1,259,881
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	26,645	3,179	0	0	29,824
243 Measure A	0	0	15,512	0	0	1,362,121	9,167	0	54,386	1,441,186
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,659	0	0	2,659
246 Solid Waste	0	0	798,998	0	0	14,082	4,900	0	0	817,980
247 Police Grants	0	0	0	0	0	169,475	642	0	0	170,117
251 Community Development Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	560,787	216	3,283	0	564,286
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant*	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5	0	0	-5
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,374	95,940	0	99,314
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	16,105	740	25,848	0	42,693
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	0	0	469,016	0	0	1,382	0	156,571	626,969
561 Successor to Housing Agency	0	0	0	0	0	794,000	21,170	107,119	0	922,289
Total Special Revenue Funds	**0**	**0**	**1,209,547**	**469,016**	**366,717**	**4,090,362**	**138,922**	**294,053**	**265,343**	**6,833,960**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS										
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	253	14,700	0	14,953
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	604	7,350	0	7,954
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	3,292,936	61,107	530,526	0	3,884,569
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	340	0	0	6,938	0	0	7,278
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,869	0	0	5,869
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	1,402	0	0	6,540	0	0	7,942
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	136	0	0	136
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,168	0	0	4,168
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	8,458	0	0	12,663	0	0	21,121
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,405,114	1,405,114
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	0	0	63
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,693	0	0	1,693
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Projects Funds	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10,200**	**0**	**3,292,936**	**100,034**	**552,576**	**1,405,114**	**5,360,860**
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS										
611 Equipment Replacement	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	32,452	382	16,843	399,677
612 Insurance	0	0	7,000,160	0	0	0	141,411	67,855	0	7,209,426
613 Technology	0	0	26,526	0	0	0	7,478	0	0	34,004
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,636	24,250	0	40,886
Total Internal Service Funds	**0**	**0**	**7,376,686**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**197,977**	**92,487**	**16,843**	**7,683,993**
TOTAL CITY	**29,774,949**	**1,197,107**	**12,633,399**	**560,619**	**462,940**	**7,829,266**	**1,024,378**	**1,556,220**	**2,269,998**	**57,308,876**
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA										
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	14,072,505	0	0	0	0	0	74,548	0	0	14,147,053
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	0	7,036,951	7,036,974
540 Successor Agency Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	324	0	442,761	443,085
541 Successor Agency Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	52	0	89,842	89,894
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area*	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	0	0	45
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,598	0	0	20,598
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	506,212	0	0	506,212
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,156	0	0	13,156
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	**14,072,505**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**614,958**	**0**	**7,569,554**	**22,257,017**
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY										
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,164,434	54,361,768	300,287	55,826,489
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A*	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	284,235	284,247
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,164,446**	**54,361,768**	**584,522**	**56,110,736**
GRAND TOTAL	**43,847,454**	**1,197,107**	**12,633,399**	**560,619**	**462,940**	**7,829,266**	**2,803,782**	**55,917,988**	**10,424,074**	**135,676,629**

** Fund closed June 30, 2016*

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2016-17 PROJECTED

	REVENUES								OTHER SOURCES	
	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Charges for Services	Special Assessments	Fines and Forfeitures	Intergovern-mental Revenue	Use of Money and Property	Other Revenues	Transfers In	Total Revenues and Other Sources
CITY										
GENERAL FUND										
100 General Fund	30,314,769	1,280,621	4,065,195	89,430	173,667	67,749	239,274	1,157,155	508,444	37,896,304
431 Big League Dreams	0	0	0	0	0	0	340,991	0	0	340,991
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,530	0	0	3,530
Total General Fund (reportable)	**30,314,769**	**1,280,621**	**4,065,195**	**89,430**	**173,667**	**67,749**	**583,795**	**1,157,155**	**508,444**	**38,240,825**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,618	16,702	0	25,320
233 Traffic Safety	0	0	0	0	361,752	0	5,410	0	0	367,162
234 City Mitigation Fee	0	0	289,592	0	0	0	8,520	0	0	298,112
235 Developer Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,394	117,165	0	124,559
236 Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	0	0	103,653	0	0	0	3,586	0	0	107,239
241 State Gas Tax	0	0	23,766	0	0	1,127,033	13,960	664	77,940	1,243,363
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	43,009	1,538	0	0	44,547
243 Measure A	0	0	23,766	0	0	1,293,106	1,694	664	77,940	1,397,170
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,198	0	0	1,198
246 Solid Waste	0	0	758,597	0	0	44,649	2,286	0	0	805,532
247 Police Grants	0	0	0	0	0	356,112	222	0	53,127	409,461
251 Community Development Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	641,935	68	1,910	0	643,913
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,240	33,167	0	34,407
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	92,398	272	46,358	0	139,028
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	0	0	470,133	0	0	204	0	139,135	609,472
561 Successor to Housing Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,536	370,657	0	381,193
Total Special Revenue Funds	**0**	**0**	**1,199,374**	**470,133**	**361,752**	**3,598,242**	**66,746**	**587,287**	**348,142**	**6,631,676**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS										
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	158	17,106	0	17,264
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	270	8,553	0	8,823
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	2,079,017	34,396	466,089	0	2,579,502
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,212	0	0	3,212
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,694	0	0	2,694
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	1,208	0	0	2,764	0	0	3,972
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	0	0	64
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,942	0	0	1,942
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	68,675	5,808	0	0	74,483
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	176	0	0	176
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,276	0	0	1,276
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Projects Funds	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,208**	**0**	**2,147,692**	**52,760**	**491,748**	**0**	**2,693,408**
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS										
611 Equipment Replacement	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	15,100	37,547	18,570	421,217
612 Insurance	0	0	7,016,168	0	0	0	37,236	131,727	0	7,185,131
613 Technology	0	0	27,886	0	0	0	3,522	0	0	31,408
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,350	36,553	0	42,903
Total Internal Service Funds	**0**	**0**	**7,394,054**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**62,208**	**205,827**	**18,570**	**7,680,659**
TOTAL CITY	**30,314,769**	**1,280,621**	**12,658,623**	**560,771**	**535,419**	**5,813,683**	**765,509**	**2,442,017**	**875,156**	**55,246,568**
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA										
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	13,448,592	0	0	0	0	0	1,930	0	0	13,450,522
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	0	0	0	0	120	0	6,364,758	6,364,878
540 Successor Agency Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	162	0	490,000	490,162
541 Successor Agency Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	338,656	338,666
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,632	0	838	9,470
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	634	0	0	634
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,440	0	0	9,440
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	**13,448,592**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,928**	**0**	**7,194,252**	**20,663,772**
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY										
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,140,190	8,068,751	501,681	10,710,622
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,140,190**	**8,068,751**	**501,681**	**10,710,622**
GRAND TOTAL	**43,763,361**	**1,280,621**	**12,658,623**	**560,771**	**535,419**	**5,813,683**	**2,926,627**	**10,510,768**	**8,571,089**	**86,620,962**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2017-18 ADOPTED

	REVENUES								OTHER SOURCES	
	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Charges for Services	Special Assessments	Fines and Forfeitures	Intergovern-mental Revenue	Use of Money and Property	Other Revenues	Transfers In	Total Revenues and Other Sources
CITY										
GENERAL FUND										
100 General Fund	33,897,308	1,297,500	4,159,223	85,000	185,000	25,000	222,500	619,791	590,447	41,081,769
431 Big League Dreams	0	0	0	0	0	0	209,291	0	0	209,291
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000
Total General Fund (reportable)	**33,897,308**	**1,297,500**	**4,159,223**	**85,000**	**185,000**	**25,000**	**435,791**	**619,791**	**590,447**	**41,295,060**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,500	16,500	0	28,000
233 Traffic Safety	0	0	0	0	360,000	0	6,500	0	0	366,500
234 City Mitigation Fee	0	0	300,000	0	0	0	6,000	0	0	306,000
235 Developer Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,700	103,047	150,000	257,747
236 Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	0	0	85,000	0	0	0	2,100	0	0	87,100
241 State Gas Tax	0	0	15,000	0	0	1,455,737	17,000	0	73,647	1,561,384
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	42,000	1,800	0	0	43,800
243 Measure A	0	0	15,000	0	0	1,472,000	3,500	0	73,647	1,564,147
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,700	0	0	1,700
246 Solid Waste	0	0	825,000	0	0	44,000	1,800	0	0	870,800
247 Police Grants	0	0	0	0	0	24,000	200	0	0	24,200
251 Community Development Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	106,890	200	2,000	0	109,090
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,400	0	0	1,400
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	0	0	300
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	0	0	471,792	0	0	1,370	0	172,960	646,122
561 Successor to Housing Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,700	100,000	0	107,700
Total Special Revenue Funds	**0**	**0**	**1,240,000**	**471,792**	**360,000**	**3,144,627**	**67,770**	**221,547**	**470,254**	**5,975,990**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS										
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	15,000	0	15,100
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	400	6,500	0	6,900
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	16,963,000	30,000	200,000	0	17,193,000
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,800	0	0	3,800
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,800	0	0	1,800
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,200	0	0	3,200
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	40
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	0	1,000
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,200	0	0	6,200
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	50
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	1,500
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Projects Funds	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16,963,000**	**48,090**	**221,500**	**0**	**17,232,590**
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS										
611 Equipment Replacement	0	0	750,000	0	0	0	18,000	0	0	768,000
612 Insurance	0	0	9,061,666	0	0	0	38,000	0	0	9,099,666
613 Technology	0	0	25,000	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	30,000
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000	28,000	0	36,000
Total Internal Service Funds	**0**	**0**	**9,836,666**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**69,000**	**28,000**	**0**	**9,933,666**
TOTAL CITY	**33,897,308**	**1,297,500**	**15,235,889**	**556,792**	**545,000**	**20,132,627**	**620,651**	**1,090,838**	**1,060,701**	**74,437,306**
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA										
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	14,807,279	0	0	0	0	0	36,500	0	0	14,843,779
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,339,237	6,339,237
540 Successor Agency Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	550	0	445,689	446,239
541 Successor Agency Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	143,731	143,771
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	15,000
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,800	0	0	7,800
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	**14,807,279**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**59,890**	**0**	**6,928,657**	**21,795,826**
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY										
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,023,567	8,064,615	377,064	10,465,246
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,023,567**	**8,064,615**	**377,064**	**10,465,246**
GRAND TOTAL	**48,704,587**	**1,297,500**	**15,235,889**	**556,792**	**545,000**	**20,132,627**	**2,704,108**	**9,155,453**	**8,366,422**	**106,698,378**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2018-19 ADOPTED

	REVENUES								OTHER SOURCES	
	Taxes	Licenses and Permits	Charges for Services	Special Assessments	Fines and Forfeitures	Intergovern-mental Revenue	Use of Money and Property	Other Revenues	Transfers In	Total Revenues and Other Sources
CITY										
GENERAL FUND										
100 General Fund	36,105,058	1,337,500	4,252,088	90,000	185,000	25,000	222,500	619,791	602,929	43,439,866
431 Big League Dreams	0	0	0	0	0	0	194,737	0	0	194,737
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000
Total General Fund (reportable)	**36,105,058**	**1,337,500**	**4,252,088**	**90,000**	**185,000**	**25,000**	**421,237**	**619,791**	**602,929**	**43,638,603**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,500	16,500	0	28,000
233 Traffic Safety	0	0	0	0	360,000	0	6,500	0	0	366,500
234 City Mitigation Fee	0	0	300,000	0	0	0	6,000	0	0	306,000
235 Developer Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,700	120,570	150,000	275,270
236 Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	0	0	85,000	0	0	0	2,100	0	0	87,100
241 State Gas Tax	0	0	15,000	0	0	2,074,931	17,000	0	75,297	2,182,228
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	42,000	1,800	0	0	43,800
243 Measure A	0	0	15,000	0	0	1,501,000	3,500	0	75,297	1,594,797
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,700	0	0	1,700
246 Solid Waste	0	0	825,000	0	0	44,000	1,800	0	0	870,800
247 Police Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	0	0	200
251 Community Development Block Grant	0	0	0	0	0	112,132	200	2,000	0	114,332
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,400	0	0	1,400
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	0	0	300
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	0	0	497,740	0	0	1,370	0	177,630	676,740
561 Successor to Housing Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,700	100,000	0	107,700
Total Special Revenue Funds	**0**	**0**	**1,240,000**	**497,740**	**360,000**	**3,774,063**	**67,770**	**239,070**	**478,224**	**6,656,867**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS										
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	15,000	0	15,100
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	400	6,500	0	6,900
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	18,483,000	30,000	200,000	0	18,713,000
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,800	0	0	3,800
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,800	0	0	1,800
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,200	0	0	3,200
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,200	0	0	6,200
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	50
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	1,500
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Projects Funds	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**18,483,000**	**47,050**	**221,500**	**0**	**18,751,550**
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS										
611 Equipment Replacement	0	0	750,000	0	0	0	18,000	0	28,000	796,000
612 Insurance	0	0	9,484,084	0	0	0	38,000	0	0	9,522,084
613 Technology	0	0	25,000	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	30,000
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000	28,000	0	36,000
Total Internal Service Funds	**0**	**0**	**10,259,084**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**69,000**	**28,000**	**28,000**	**10,384,084**
TOTAL CITY	**36,105,058**	**1,337,500**	**15,751,172**	**587,740**	**545,000**	**22,282,063**	**605,057**	**1,108,361**	**1,109,153**	**79,431,104**
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA										
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	14,807,279	0	0	0	0	0	36,500	0	0	14,843,779
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,325,898	6,325,898
540 Successor Agency Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	550	0	445,689	446,239
541 Successor Agency Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	143,731	143,771
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	15,000
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,800	0	0	7,800
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	**14,807,279**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**59,890**	**0**	**6,915,318**	**21,782,487**
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY										
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,945,792	8,060,248	379,545	10,385,585
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,945,792**	**8,060,248**	**379,545**	**10,385,585**
GRAND TOTAL	**50,912,337**	**1,337,500**	**15,751,172**	**587,740**	**545,000**	**22,282,063**	**2,610,739**	**9,168,609**	**8,404,016**	**111,599,176**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2015-16 ACTUAL

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES		CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	Capital Outlay	CIP Projects	Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
CITY									
GENERAL FUND									
100 General Fund									
City Council	124,003	48,883	0	0	172,886	0	0	0	172,886
Legal Services	0	468,052	0	0	468,052	0	0	0	468,052
City Management	1,798,724	521,207	0	0	2,319,931	0	0	0	2,319,931
Administrative Services	1,512,793	3,801,915	29,948	0	5,344,656	0	0	0	5,344,656
Community Development	1,727,402	1,482,065	0	156,571	3,366,038	0	0	0	3,366,038
Public Safety:									
Police	11,984,786	1,519,556	247,791	0	13,752,133	0	0	0	13,752,133
Fire	7,338,187	822,456	0	0	8,160,643	0	0	0	8,160,643
Non-Departmental	0	963,392	0	0	963,392	0	0	0	963,392
Total General Fund (Fund 100)	**24,485,895**	**9,627,526**	**277,739**	**156,571**	**34,547,731**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**34,547,731**
431 Big League Dreams	0	15,363	0	299,275	314,638	0	0	0	314,638
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Fund (reportable)	**24,485,895**	**9,642,889**	**277,739**	**455,846**	**34,862,369**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**34,862,369**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS									
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
233 Traffic Safety	44,262	174,000	0	85,069	303,331	0	0	0	303,331
234 City Mitigation Fee	0	71,325	0	0	71,325	0	0	0	71,325
235 Developer Fees	0	22,537	0	0	22,537	0	2,840	2,840	25,377
236 Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241 State Gas Tax	688,626	220,308	0	87,783	996,717	0	352,703	352,703	1,349,420
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	4,821	0	0	4,821	0	0	0	4,821
243 Measure A	688,610	478,364	0	108,970	1,275,944	0	184,598	184,598	1,460,542
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
246 Solid Waste	190,759	575,259	0	32,236	798,254	0	0	0	798,254
247 Police Grants	0	116,394	0	68,359	184,753	0	0	0	184,753
251 Community Development Block Grant	91,884	86,334	0	0	178,218	0	382,569	382,569	560,787
252 Energy Efficiency/Conservation Block Grant	0	17,293	0	0	17,293	0	0	0	17,293
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	86,087	0	66,843	152,930	0	0	0	152,930
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	28,153	0	0	28,153	0	0	0	28,153
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	326,134	0	259,053	585,187	0	0	0	585,187
561 Successor to Housing Agency	58,915	1,561,500	0	2,965,000	4,585,415	0	0	0	4,585,415
Total Special Revenue Funds	**1,763,056**	**3,768,509**	**0**	**3,673,313**	**9,204,878**	**0**	**922,710**	**922,710**	**10,127,588**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS									
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
322 Traffic Signalization	0	70,216	0	0	70,216	0	0	0	70,216
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	865,665	178,000	0	1,043,665	0	2,468,006	2,468,006	3,511,671
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	2,807	0	0	2,807	0	0	0	2,807
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	351	0	0	351	0	0	0	351
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	151,452	151,452	151,452
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	3,170	0	0	3,170	0	77,996	77,996	81,166
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	367	0	0	367	0	217,271	217,271	217,638
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,547	5,547	5,547
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	410,609	410,609	410,609
Total Capital Projects Funds	**0**	**942,576**	**178,000**	**0**	**1,120,576**	**0**	**3,330,881**	**3,330,881**	**4,451,457**
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS									
611 Equipment Replacement	0	463,598	0	0	463,598	0	0	0	463,598
612 Insurance	6,671,614	699,774	0	0	7,371,388	0	0	0	7,371,388
613 Technology	0	1,925	0	0	1,925	0	0	0	1,925
614 Facilities	0	57,585	0	0	57,585	0	0	0	57,585
Total Internal Service Funds	**6,671,614**	**1,222,882**	**0**	**0**	**7,894,496**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7,894,496**
TOTAL CITY	**32,920,565**	**15,576,856**	**455,739**	**4,129,159**	**53,082,319**	**0**	**4,253,591**	**4,253,591**	**57,335,910**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2015-16 ACTUAL

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES		CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	Capital Outlay	CIP Projects	Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA									
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	0	8,102,365	0	7,568,670	15,671,035	0	0	0	15,671,035
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	2,937,088	0	2,937,088	0	0	0	2,937,088
540 Successor Agency Administration	103,031	339,730	0	307	443,068	0	0	0	443,068
541 Successor Agency Other	0	142,852	655,730	0	798,582	0	0	0	798,582
543 Successor Agency Merged Project Area	0	30,000	0	577	30,577	0	0	0	30,577
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	2,688,512	0	0	2,688,512	0	0	0	2,688,512
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	3,942,918	0	0	3,942,918	22,602	0	22,602	3,965,520
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	1,634,892	0	0	1,634,892	0	0	0	1,634,892
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	**103,031**	**16,881,269**	**3,592,818**	**7,569,554**	**28,146,672**	**22,602**	**0**	**22,602**	**28,169,274**
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY									
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	17,181,328	284,235	17,465,563	0	0	0	17,465,563
714 2004 Limited Obligation Bond A	0	0	284,235	1,406,126	1,690,361	0	0	0	1,690,361
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	**0**	**0**	**17,465,563**	**1,690,361**	**19,155,924**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**19,155,924**
GRAND TOTAL	**33,023,596**	**32,458,125**	**21,514,120**	**13,389,074**	**100,384,915**	**22,602**	**4,253,591**	**4,276,193**	**104,661,108**

**Fund closed June 30, 2016*

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2016-17 PROJECTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES		CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	Capital Outlay	CIP Projects	Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
CITY									
GENERAL FUND									
100 General Fund									
City Council	129,029	52,996	0	0	182,025	0	0	0	182,025
Legal Services	0	254,891	0	0	254,891	0	0	0	254,891
City Management	2,123,905	642,276	0	0	2,766,181	0	0	0	2,766,181
Administrative Services	1,745,885	3,692,977	29,948	0	5,468,810	0	0	0	5,468,810
Community Development	1,971,602	1,639,343	0	139,135	3,750,080	0	0	0	3,750,080
Public Safety:									
Police	12,936,137	1,555,392	247,791	53,127	14,792,447	0	0	0	14,792,447
Fire	8,011,487	737,449	0	0	8,748,936	0	0	0	8,748,936
Non-Departmental	0	1,214,154	0	0	1,214,154	0	0	0	1,214,154
Total General Fund (Fund 100)	**26,918,045**	**9,789,478**	**277,739**	**192,262**	**37,177,524**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**37,177,524**
431 Big League Dreams	0	2,747	0	501,681	504,428	0	0	0	504,428
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Fund (reportable)	**26,918,045**	**9,792,225**	**277,739**	**693,943**	**37,681,952**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**37,681,952**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS									
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
233 Traffic Safety	34,520	331,550	0	86,770	452,840	0	0	0	452,840
234 City Mitigation Fee	0	80,560	0	0	80,560	0	0	0	80,560
235 Developer Fees	0	26,353	0	0	26,353	0	100,561	100,561	126,914
236 Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	0	0	0	0	0	2,448	0	2,448	2,448
241 State Gas Tax	785,043	404,369	0	89,537	1,278,949	0	2,503,055	2,503,055	3,782,004
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	0	0	25,000	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
243 Measure A	785,029	594,719	0	112,000	1,491,748	0	743,823	743,823	2,235,571
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	6,750	0	0	6,750	0	0	0	6,750
246 Solid Waste	209,395	473,871	0	32,882	716,148	0	0	0	716,148
247 Police Grants	0	284,865	0	36,715	321,580	0	0	0	321,580
251 Community Development Block Grant	101,423	85,000	0	0	186,423	0	455,512	455,512	641,935
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	85,476	0	0	85,476	0	0	0	85,476
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	161,786	0	0	161,786	0	0	0	161,786
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	324,915	0	299,990	624,905	0	0	0	624,905
561 Successor to Housing Agency	64,365	56,225	0	0	120,590	0	0	0	120,590
Total Special Revenue Funds	**1,979,775**	**2,916,439**	**0**	**682,894**	**5,579,108**	**2,448**	**3,802,951**	**3,805,399**	**9,384,507**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS									
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	95,013	160,426	0	255,439	0	3,228,988	3,228,988	3,484,427
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	337,000	0	337,000	337,000
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	965,005	965,005	965,005
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	411,780	411,780	411,780
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	444,533	444,533	444,533
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	1,369,112	0	0	1,369,112	0	379,996	379,996	1,749,108
Total Capital Projects Funds	**0**	**1,464,125**	**160,426**	**0**	**1,624,551**	**337,000**	**5,430,302**	**5,767,302**	**7,391,853**
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS									
611 Equipment Replacement	0	495,000	0	0	495,000	0	0	0	495,000
612 Insurance	6,305,088	706,028	0	0	7,011,116	0	0	0	7,011,116
613 Technology	0	2,568	0	0	2,568	0	0	0	2,568
614 Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Internal Service Funds	**6,305,088**	**1,203,596**	**0**	**0**	**7,508,684**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7,508,684**
TOTAL CITY	**35,202,908**	**15,376,385**	**438,165**	**1,376,837**	**52,394,295**	**339,448**	**9,233,253**	**9,572,701**	**61,966,996**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2016-17 PROJECTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES		CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	Capital Outlay	CIP Projects	Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA									
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	0	8,096,491	0	7,193,322	15,289,813	0	0	0	15,289,813
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	3,259,758	0	3,259,758	0	0	0	3,259,758
540 Successor Agency Administration	111,107	279,421	0	92	390,620	0	0	0	390,620
541 Successor Agency Other	0	168,704	690,400	0	859,104	0	0	0	859,104
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	666,158	0	0	666,158	0	0	0	666,158
551 Successor Agency 2007 Series B TAB	0	10,416,584	0	838	10,417,422	0	0	0	10,417,422
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	168,656	0	0	168,656	0	0	0	168,656
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	**111,107**	**19,796,014**	**3,950,158**	**7,194,252**	**31,051,531**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**31,051,531**
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY									
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	10,848,176	0	10,848,176	0	0	0	10,848,176
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	**0**	**0**	**10,848,176**	**0**	**10,848,176**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10,848,176**
GRAND TOTAL	**35,314,015**	**35,172,399**	**15,236,499**	**8,571,089**	**94,294,002**	**339,448**	**9,233,253**	**9,572,701**	**103,866,703**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2017-18 ADOPTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES		CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	Capital Outlay	CIP Projects	Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
CITY									
GENERAL FUND									
100 General Fund									
City Council	156,136	120,871	0	0	277,007	0	0	0	277,007
Legal Services	0	240,000	0	0	240,000	0	0	0	240,000
City Management	1,744,770	804,835	0	0	2,549,605	0	0	0	2,549,605
Administrative Services	2,410,247	4,709,278	29,948	0	7,149,473	0	0	0	7,149,473
Community Development	2,449,793	1,766,875	0	322,960	4,539,628	0	0	0	4,539,628
Public Safety:									
Police	13,840,055	2,359,085	247,791	0	16,446,931	0	0	0	16,446,931
Fire	8,955,932	1,492,917	0	0	10,448,849	0	0	0	10,448,849
Non-Departmental	0	1,370,476	0	0	1,370,476	0	0	0	1,370,476
Total General Fund (Fund 100)	**29,556,933**	**12,864,337**	**277,739**	**322,960**	**43,021,969**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**43,021,969**
431 Big League Dreams	0	6,500	0	377,064	383,564	0	0	0	383,564
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Fund (reportable)	**29,556,933**	**12,870,837**	**277,739**	**700,024**	**43,405,533**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**43,405,533**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS									
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
233 Traffic Safety	46,485	211,600	0	84,045	342,130	0	0	0	342,130
234 City Mitigation Fee	0	75,000	0	0	75,000	0	250,000	250,000	325,000
235 Developer Fees	0	150,000	0	0	150,000	0	83,047	83,047	233,047
236 Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	0	0	0	0	0	56,250	0	56,250	56,250
241 State Gas Tax	821,884	312,639	0	91,426	1,225,949	0	1,679,678	1,679,678	2,905,627
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	12,500	0	25,000	37,500	0	0	0	37,500
243 Measure A	821,884	582,639	0	117,760	1,522,283	0	70,000	70,000	1,592,283
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	1,500	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	1,500
246 Solid Waste	176,185	573,718	0	40,641	790,544	0	0	0	790,544
247 Police Grants	0	110,000	0	31,500	141,500	0	0	0	141,500
251 Community Development Block Grant	62,258	0	0	44,632	106,890	0	0	0	106,890
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	336,739	0	244,240	580,979	0	0	0	580,979
561 Successor to Housing Agency	49,721	87,871	0	58,497	196,089	0	0	0	196,089
Total Special Revenue Funds	**1,978,417**	**2,454,206**	**0**	**737,741**	**5,170,364**	**56,250**	**2,082,725**	**2,138,975**	**7,309,339**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS									
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	200,000	0	0	200,000	0	18,775,829	18,775,829	18,975,829
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	490,000	490,000	490,000
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	70,000	70,000	70,000
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,725	12,725	12,725
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	391,097	391,097	391,097
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	550,000	550,000	550,000
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	325,000	325,000	325,000
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total Capital Projects Funds	**0**	**200,000**	**0**	**0**	**200,000**	**0**	**21,114,651**	**21,114,651**	**21,314,651**
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS									
611 Equipment Replacement	0	570,000	0	0	570,000	0	0	0	570,000
612 Insurance	6,446,912	745,000	0	0	7,191,912	0	0	0	7,191,912
613 Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
614 Facilities	0	80,896	0	0	80,896	0	0	0	80,896
Total Internal Service Funds	**6,446,912**	**1,395,896**	**0**	**0**	**7,842,808**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7,842,808**
TOTAL CITY	**37,982,262**	**16,920,939**	**277,739**	**1,437,765**	**56,618,705**	**56,250**	**23,197,376**	**23,253,626**	**79,872,331**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2017-18 ADOPTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES		CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	Capital Outlay	CIP Projects	Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA									
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	0	8,092,665	0	6,928,657	15,021,322	0	0	0	15,021,322
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	3,159,238	0	3,159,238	0	0	0	3,159,238
540 Successor Agency Administration	145,673	300,015	0	0	445,688	0	0	0	445,688
541 Successor Agency Other	0	143,731	726,500	0	870,231	0	0	0	870,231
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	352,791	0	0	352,791	0	0	0	352,791
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	162,794	0	0	162,794	0	0	0	162,794
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	**145,673**	**9,051,996**	**3,885,738**	**6,928,657**	**20,012,064**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20,012,064**
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY									
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	11,455,695	0	11,455,695	0	0	0	11,455,695
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	**0**	**0**	**11,455,695**	**0**	**11,455,695**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**11,455,695**
GRAND TOTAL	**38,127,935**	**25,972,935**	**15,619,172**	**8,366,422**	**88,086,464**	**56,250**	**23,197,376**	**23,253,626**	**111,340,090**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2018-19 ADOPTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES		CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	Capital Outlay	CIP Projects	Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
CITY									
GENERAL FUND									
100 General Fund									
City Council	162,499	125,146	0	0	287,645	0	0	0	287,645
Legal Services	0	210,000	0	0	210,000	0	0	0	210,000
City Management	1,827,497	834,251	0	0	2,661,748	0	0	0	2,661,748
Administrative Services	2,450,199	4,788,179	24,957	0	7,263,335	0	0	0	7,263,335
Community Development	2,614,499	1,761,537	0	327,630	4,703,666	0	0	0	4,703,666
Public Safety:									
Police	14,846,492	2,430,024	247,791	0	17,524,307	0	0	0	17,524,307
Fire	9,452,122	1,556,484	0	0	11,008,606	0	0	0	11,008,606
Non-Departmental	0	1,290,930	0	0	1,290,930	0	0	0	1,290,930
Total General Fund (Fund 100)	**31,353,308**	**12,996,551**	**272,748**	**327,630**	**44,950,237**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**44,950,237**
431 Big League Dreams	0	6,500	0	379,545	386,045	0	0	0	386,045
711 Special Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total General Fund (reportable)	**31,353,308**	**13,003,051**	**272,748**	**707,175**	**45,336,282**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**45,336,282**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS									
232 Master Underground Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
233 Traffic Safety	46,475	211,600	0	86,567	344,642	0	0	0	344,642
234 City Mitigation Fee	0	75,000	0	0	75,000	0	944,000	944,000	1,019,000
235 Developer Fees	0	150,000	0	0	150,000	0	100,570	100,570	250,570
236 Public, Educ and Govern (PEG)	0	0	0	0	0	12,000	0	12,000	12,000
241 State Gas Tax	847,791	322,122	0	91,426	1,261,339	0	500,000	500,000	1,761,339
242 Air Quality Improvement	0	12,500	0	25,000	37,500	0	0	0	37,500
243 Measure A	847,791	592,123	0	120,080	1,559,994	0	0	0	1,559,994
244 Asset Forfeiture Program	0	1,500	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	1,500
246 Solid Waste	184,912	574,487	0	40,641	800,040	0	0	0	800,040
247 Police Grants	0	0	0	31,500	31,500	0	0	0	31,500
251 Community Development Block Grant	66,161	0	0	45,971	112,132	0	0	0	112,132
255 Police Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
256 Fire Department Special Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
261 Landscape and Lighting District	0	345,831	0	252,085	597,916	0	0	0	597,916
561 Successor to Housing Agency	53,544	88,213	0	60,253	202,010	0	0	0	202,010
Total Special Revenue Funds	**2,046,674**	**2,373,376**	**0**	**753,523**	**5,173,573**	**12,000**	**1,544,570**	**1,556,570**	**6,730,143**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS									
321 Police and Fire Facilities	0	0	0	28,000	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	56,000
322 Traffic Signalization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
331 Areawide Capital Projects	0	200,000	0	0	200,000	0	19,725,959	19,725,959	19,925,959
341 Assessment District 85-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
342 Assessment District 86-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
344 Assessment District 86-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
345 Assessment District 87-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
346 Assessment District 88-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
347 Assessment District 88-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
348 Assessment District 96-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	550,000	550,000	550,000
349 Assessment District 2001-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
351 CFD Rio Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
352 Assessment District 2003-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
353 Assessment District 2004-01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
354 Assessment District 2004-02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Projects Funds	**0**	**200,000**	**0**	**28,000**	**228,000**	**28,000**	**20,275,959**	**20,303,959**	**20,531,959**
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS									
611 Equipment Replacement	0	650,000	0	0	650,000	0	0	0	650,000
612 Insurance	6,718,635	758,750	0	0	7,477,385	0	0	0	7,477,385
613 Technology	0	70,000	0	0	70,000	0	0	0	70,000
614 Facilities	0	23,896	0	0	23,896	0	0	0	23,896
Total Internal Service Funds	**6,718,635**	**1,502,646**	**0**	**0**	**8,221,281**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**8,221,281**
TOTAL CITY	**40,118,617**	**17,079,073**	**272,748**	**1,488,698**	**58,959,136**	**40,000**	**21,820,529**	**21,860,529**	**80,819,665**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES SUMMARY BY MAJOR CATEGORY AND FUND - ALL FUNDS
FY 2018-19 ADOPTED

	OPERATING EXPENDITURES			OTHER USES		CAPITAL EXPENDITURES			
	Salaries and Benefits	Operations	Debt Service	Transfers Out	Total Operating Expenditures and Other Uses	Capital Outlay	CIP Projects	Total Capital Expenditures	Total Expenditures and Other Uses
SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA									
530 SA Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	0	8,088,298	0	6,915,318	15,003,616	0	0	0	15,003,616
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	0	0	3,025,898	0	3,025,898	0	0	0	3,025,898
540 Successor Agency Administration	130,962	314,727	0	0	445,689	0	0	0	445,689
541 Successor Agency Other	0	143,731	764,500	0	908,231	0	0	0	908,231
550 Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB	0	352,791	0	0	352,791	0	0	0	352,791
552 Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB	0	162,794	0	0	162,794	0	0	0	162,794
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE RDA	**130,962**	**9,062,341**	**3,790,398**	**6,915,318**	**19,899,019**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**19,899,019**
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY									
491 Public Financing Authority	0	0	11,462,293	0	11,462,293	0	0	0	11,462,293
TOTAL PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	**0**	**0**	**11,462,293**	**0**	**11,462,293**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**11,462,293**
GRAND TOTAL	**40,249,579**	**26,141,414**	**15,525,439**	**8,404,016**	**90,320,448**	**40,000**	**21,820,529**	**21,860,529**	**112,180,977**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES, continued

OPERATING TRANSFERS SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS

FUND	FY 2017-18 Transfers In	FY 2017-18 Transfers Out	FY 2018-19 Transfers In	FY 2018-19 Transfers Out	Purpose
100 General Fund	$ 67,508	-	69,332	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	84,045	-	86,567	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	91,426	-	91,426	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	117,760	-	120,080	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	44,632	-	45,971	-	Admin overhead
100 General Fund	40,641	-	40,641	-	Admin overhead
100 General Fund	31,500	-	31,500	-	Labor reimbursement
100 General Fund	54,438	-	57,159	-	Admin overhead
100 General Fund	58,497	-	60,253	-	Admin overhead
100 General Fund	-	150,000		150,000	General plan update
100 General Fund	-	172,960	-	177,630	Maintenance support costs
Total - General Fund	590,447	322,960	602,929	327,630	
233 Traffic Safety	-	84,045	-	86,567	Labor reimbursement
235 Developer Fees	150,000	-	150,000	-	General plan update
241 Gas Tax	61,147	-	62,797	-	Labor reimbursement
241 Gas Tax	-	91,426	-	91,426	Labor reimbursement
241 Gas Tax	12,500	-	12,500	-	Labor reimbursement
Total - Gas Tax	73,647	91,426	75,297	91,426	
242 Air Quality Management	-	25,000	-	25,000	Labor reimbursement
243 Measure A	61,147	-	62,797	-	Labor reimbursement
243 Measure A	12,500	-	12,500	-	Labor reimbursement
243 Measure A	-	117,760	-	120,080	Labor reimbursement
Total - Measure A	73,647	117,760	75,297	120,080	
246 Solid Waste	-	40,641	-	40,641	Admin overhead
247 Police Grants	-	31,500	-	31,500	Labor reimbursement
251 Community Development Block Grant	-	44,632	-	45,971	Admin overhead
261 Landscape/Lighting District	-	54,438	-	57,159	Admin overhead
261 Landscape/Lighting District	-	67,508	-	69,332	Labor reimbursement
261 Landscape/Lighting District	-	61,147	-	62,797	Labor reimbursement
261 Landscape/Lighting District	-	61,147	-	62,797	Labor reimbursement
261 Landscape/Lighting District	172,960	-	177,630	-	Maintenance support costs
Total - Landscape/Lighting District	172,960	244,240	177,630	252,085	
321 Police & Fire Facilities	-	-	-	28,000	Equipment Replacement
431 Big League Dreams	-	377,064	-	379,545	Bond payment
491 Public Financing Authority	377,064	-	379,545	-	Bond payment
530 Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	-	445,689	-	445,689	ROPS admin expenditures
530 Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	-	143,731	-	143,731	Other ROPS expenditures
530 Redevelopment Obligation Retirement	-	6,339,237	-	6,325,898	ROPS bond payments
Total - Redevelop Oblig Retirement	-	6,928,657	-	6,915,318	
536 Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs	6,339,237	-	6,325,898	-	ROPS bond payments
540 Successor Agency Admin	445,689	-	445,689	-	ROPS admin expenditures
541 Successor Agency Other	143,731	-	143,731	-	Other ROPS expenditures
561 Successor to Housing Function	-	58,497	-	60,253	Admin overhead
611 Equipment Replacement	-	-	28,000	-	Equipment Replacement
TOTALS	**$ 8,366,422**	**8,366,422**	**8,404,016**	**8,404,016**	

GENERAL FUND

- Financial Summary – General Fund (Fund 100)
- General Fund Revenues
- General Fund Expenditures
- Departmental Budgets:
  - City Council
  - Legal Services
  - City Management:
    - City Manager
    - City Clerk
    - Economic Development
    - Human Resources
    - Communication & Events
  - Administrative Services:
    - Administrative Services Director
    - Finance
    - Management Information Systems
    - Facilities
    - Risk Management
  - Community Development:
    - Community Development Director
    - Planning
    - Building and Safety
    - Engineering
    - Public Works
    - Recreation
    - Code Compliance
  - Public Safety:
    - Police Department:
      - Administration
      - Field Services
      - Investigation Services
      - Emergency Communications
      - Animal Control
      - Police Cadet
    - Fire Department:
      - Administration
      - Suppression
      - Prevention
      - Paramedic Services
      - Disaster Preparedness
  - Non-Departmental:
    - Non-Departmental
    - Community Organizations

GENERAL FUND — Fund 100

FINANCIAL SUMMARY - GENERAL FUND (FUND 100)

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	% Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19	% Change FY 18 to FY 19
BEGINNING BALANCE	**16,567,575**	**19,197,719**	**19,916,499**	**718,780**	**3.70%**	**17,976,299**	**-1,940,200**	**-9.74%**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES								
Taxes	29,774,949	30,314,769	33,897,308	3,582,539	11.80%	36,105,058	2,207,750	6.51%
Licenses and permits	1,197,107	1,280,621	1,297,500	16,879	1.30%	1,337,500	40,000	3.08%
Charges for services	4,047,166	4,065,195	4,159,223	94,028	2.30%	4,252,088	92,865	2.23%
Special assessments	81,403	89,430	85,000	-4,430	-5.00%	90,000	5,000	5.88%
Fines and forfeitures	96,223	173,667	185,000	11,333	6.50%	185,000	0	0.00%
Intergovernmental revenue	445,968	67,749	25,000	-42,749	-63.10%	25,000	0	0.00%
Use of money and property	335,257	239,274	222,500	-16,774	-7.00%	222,500	0	0.00%
Other revenues	617,104	1,157,155	619,791	-537,364	-46.40%	619,791	0	0.00%
Transfers in	582,698	508,444	590,447	82,003	16.10%	602,929	12,482	2.11%
Total revenues and other sources	**37,177,875**	**37,896,304**	**41,081,769**	**3,185,465**	**8.40%**	**43,439,866**	**2,358,097**	**5.74%**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES								
Salaries and benefits	24,485,895	26,918,045	29,556,933	2,638,888	9.80%	31,353,308	1,796,375	6.08%
Operations	9,627,526	9,789,478	12,864,337	3,074,859	31.40%	12,996,551	132,214	1.03%
Debt service	277,739	277,739	277,739	0	0.00%	272,748	-4,991	-1.80%
Transfers out	156,571	192,262	322,960	130,698	68.00%	327,630	4,670	1.45%
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0		0	0	
CIP projects	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Total expenditures and other uses	**34,547,731**	**37,177,524**	**43,021,969**	**5,844,445**	**15.70%**	**44,950,237**	**1,928,268**	**4.48%**
Net increase (decrease)	**2,630,144**	**718,780**	**-1,940,200**	**-2,658,980**	**-369.90%**	**-1,510,371**	**429,829**	**-22.15%**
ENDING BALANCE	**19,197,719**	**19,916,499**	**17,976,299**	**-1,940,200**	**-9.70%**	**16,465,928**	**-1,510,371**	**-8.40%**

Description: The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City of Cathedral City and is used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from general taxes (property, sales, transactions and use, utility users, transient occupancy, cannabis/marijuana and franchise fees), licenses and permits, fines and forfeits, intergovernmental revenues, use of money and property (interest and rents), other revenues and interfund transfers.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $1,940,200, or 9.7%, to $17,976,299 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease $1,510,371, or 8.4%, to $16,465,928 as of June 30, 2019.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The City of Cathedral City's annual revenues are derived from taxes, licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeits, intergovernmental revenue, use of money and property, other miscellaneous revenues and interfund transfers in. Taxes are the largest component of the City's revenue and represent approximately 83% of the total revenue expected to be received in the next two fiscal years. Sales-related taxes (sales and use tax/transactions and use tax) represent the largest category of taxes received at approximately 45% while property-related taxes account for another 26%.

Assumptions used in projecting revenues for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 were based on historical and economic trends, and any known activity changes, informed/expert judgment and estimates from the state of California and Riverside County.

SALES AND USE TAX

California law requires taxes be paid on in-state purchases, and also requires taxes to be paid on items purchased out-of-state for use in California. Tax collected by the retailer here in California is called sales tax, and the retailer is responsible for reporting and paying the tax to the state via the State Board of Equalization. When an out-of-state or online retailer doesn't collect the tax for an item delivered to California, the purchaser may owe "use tax," which is a tax on the use, storage, or consumption of personal property in California. Taxpayers can report and pay their use tax on their California income tax returns; registered sellers report their use tax on their sales and use tax returns.

The current sales and use tax rate for Riverside County is 7.75% and is broken down as follows:

o State General Fund	3.9375%
o State Local Revenue Fund (1991)	0.5000%
o State Local Public Safety Fund (1993)	0.5000%
o State Local Revenue Fund (2011)	1.0625%
o City/County Local Tax	1.2500%
o Riverside County Transportation Commission (Measure A)	0.5000%
Total Rate	7.7500%

In November 1993, California voters passed Proposition 172, which permanently extended the one-half cent state sales tax to what was originally approved in 1991. The legislation required that the proceeds provided an additional sales tax be diverted from the state to the cities and counties to fund public safety programs.

Proposition 57, the Economic Recovery Bond Act, authorized the issuance of up to $15 billion in net bond proceeds to refinance the state's budget deficit. Sales tax revenues were pledged as the revenue source for repaying the bonds. As such, the state withheld 25% of the local government's portion of the sales. The state would then "backfill" the same amount from property taxes previously allocated to local schools. This is referred to as the "triple flip." The California Department of Finance paid off (defeased) the Economic Recovery Bonds in July 2015. As a result, the final payment under the "triple flip" was received by the City in FY 2015-16. This resulted in a one-time increase in sales tax revenues in that period.

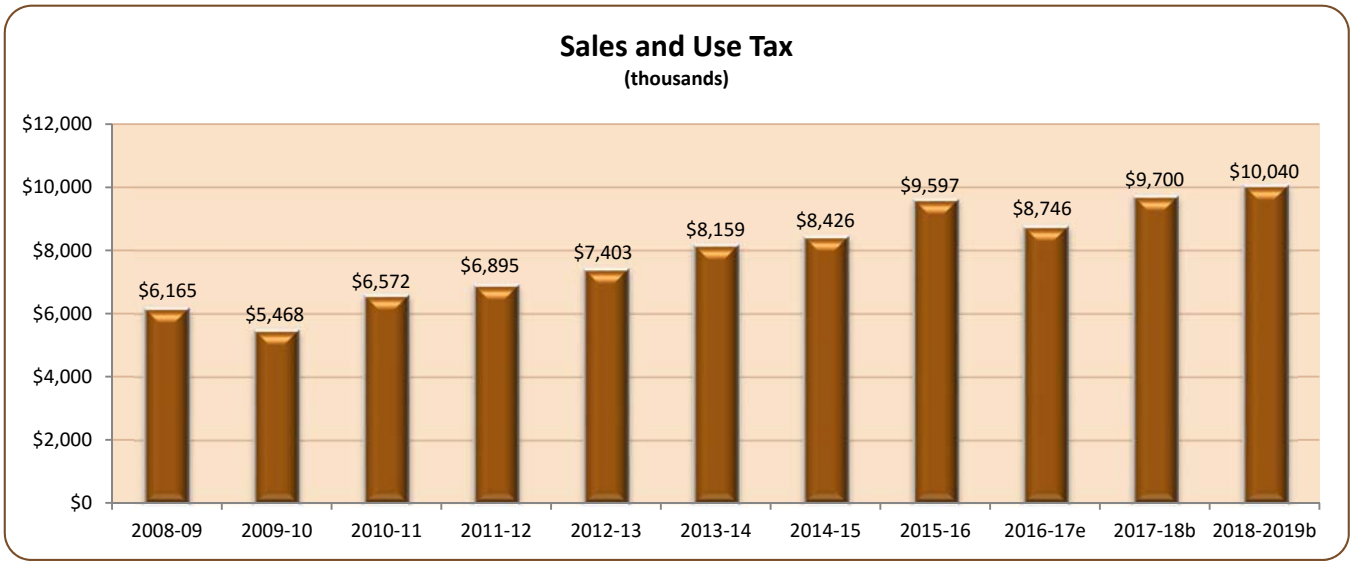
Existing law, enacted by Chapter 15 of the Statutes of 2011, provides that a felony is a crime that is punishable by death, by imprisonment in the state prison, or, notwithstanding any other provision of law, by imprisonment in a county jail for more than one year. Existing law provides that these provisions shall become operative no earlier than July 1, 2011, and only upon the creation of a community corrections grant program to assist in implementing the act and upon an appropriation to fund the grant program. California Assembly Bill (AB) 118 established the Community Corrections Grant Program for the purpose of funding various changes to the criminal justice system as required by Chapter 15 of the Statutes of 2011. The bill created the Local Revenue Fund 2011 in the State

GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

Treasury. The State General Fund previously received 5% of the total sales and use tax rate. Upon passage of AB 118, 1.0625% of the State General Fund allocation was designated to partially fund this new program.

In 1988 voters approved Measure A, Riverside County's half-cent sales tax for transportation. Funds go back to each of three districts: Western Riverside County, the Coachella Valley, and Palo Verde, in proportion to what they contribute. In 2002, Measure A was extended by Riverside County voters. Now, Measure A will continue to fund transportation improvements through 2039.

The State Board of Equalization administers the sales tax and remits it to local governments: 30% for the first month of each quarter, another 30% the following month, and 40% at the end of the quarter, which includes a "clean-up" payment received in the first month following quarter end. FY 2016-17 estimates are lower because of the elimination of the triple flip payments, which substituted sales tax for property tax.



Sales tax represents the City of Cathedral City's single largest revenue source. Of the nine industry categories, the automotive category (dealers and supplies) generally accounts for over 49% of total taxable transactions.

Sales tax revenue has been steadily increasing since the low point in FY 2009-10. Although not reaching its pre-recession levels as yet, the steady growth has been a good sign. Sales tax is projected at $9.7 million for FY 2017-18 and $10.04 million for FY 2018-19. This represents an increase of $954,297, or 10.9% from FY 2016-17 year-end estimates to FY 2017-18 projections and an additional increase of $340,000, or 3.5%, to FY 2018-19 projections. Sales and use taxes account for 28.6% and 27.8% of total General Fund tax revenues projected for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, respectively.

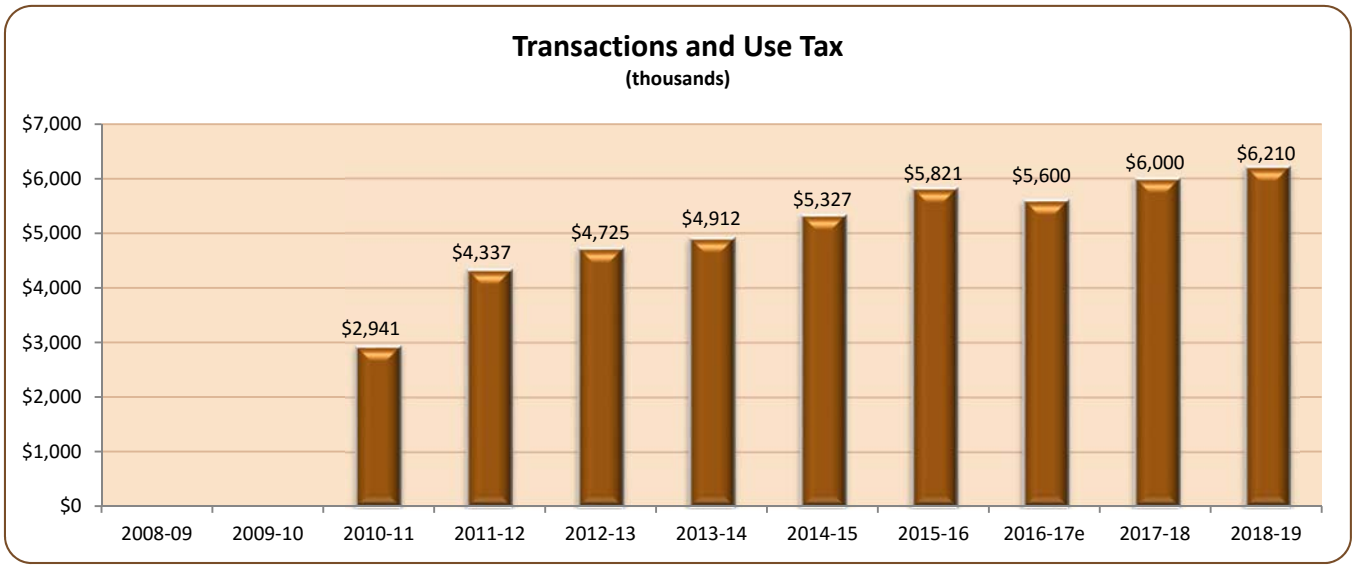
GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX

In June 2010, Cathedral City voters passed Measure H, which established a 1% transactions and use tax on all retailers doing business within the City for five years from the date it first takes effect. In June 2014, Cathedral City voters passed Measure B, which approved the continuation of the tax until repealed by the voters.

The tax proceeds are to be deposited in the City's general fund to be used for general governmental purposes, such as City operations, police and fire services, street sweeping and repair, paramedics, parks and recreation, emergency response services, capital projects and other essential services.

It is estimated that transactions and use tax revenues will be $5.6 million in FY 2016-17. Projections for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 are $6 million and $6.21 million, respectively.



PROPERTY TAX

A property tax of 1% is imposed on the value of real property (land and permanently attached improvements such as buildings) and tangible personal property (movable property) located within the state. In 1986, California voters passed a constitutional amendment (Article XIIIA of the State Constitution), which provided an exception to the 1% limitation. Local governments and school districts may increase the percentage above 1% to finance the issuance of general obligation bonds. However, a local election must be held in which the voters approve the bond issuance by a two-thirds majority.

The increase in the assessed valuation of property that has not changed ownership is limited by Proposition 13 to the increase in the California Price Index or a maximum of 2% per year. Property that has changed ownership, has been substantially altered, newly constructed, state assessed, or is personal property is assessed at the full market value in the first year and is subject to the 2% maximum in subsequent years.

The City of Cathedral City participates in the Teeter Plan, an alternative method for property tax apportionment without regard for delinquencies. Under the Teeter Plan, the City's current secured property tax apportionment is increased by the taxes that were typically delinquent. In exchange, the City gave up any claim to future penalties and interest associated with those delinquencies. In 2005, the County of Riverside removed supplemental property taxes from the Teeter Plan. The supplemental taxes are now recorded as revenue when received, as are any associated penalties and interest on delinquencies related to those taxes. The secured property tax roll

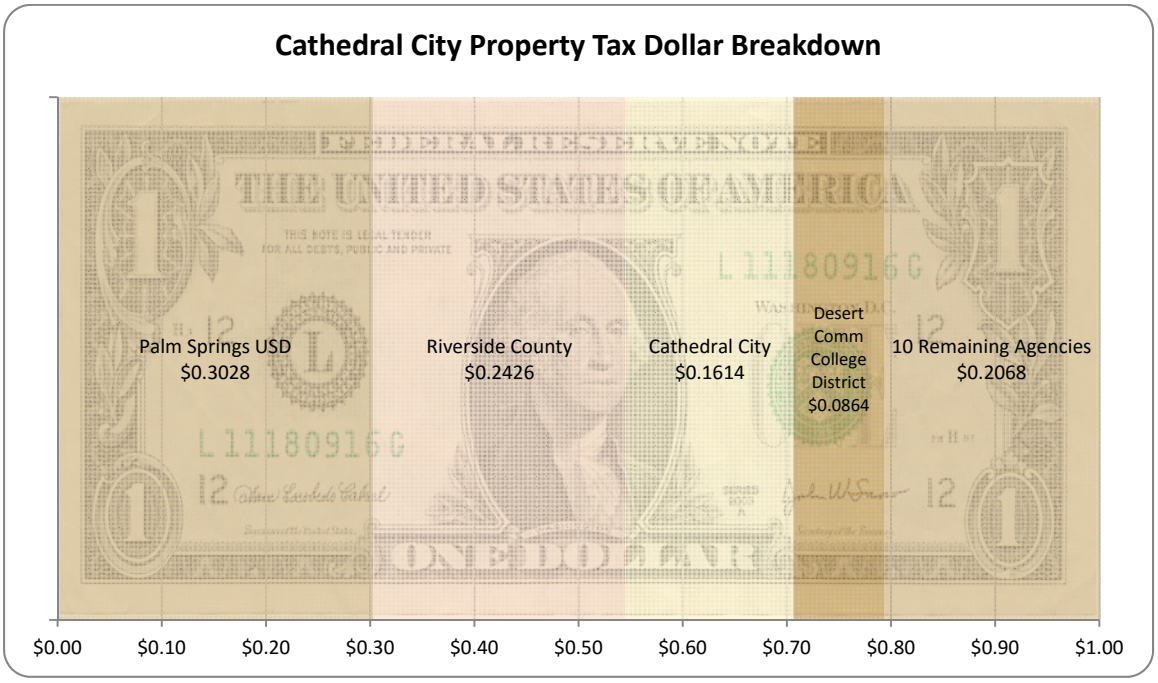
GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

remains on the Teeter Plan. Taxes are remitted to the City by the County of Riverside as follows: 30% Advance (December); Collection No. 1 (January); 10% Advance (April); Collection No. 2 (May); and Collection No. 3 (July).

The City also received property taxes by way of the motor vehicle license fee (VLF), or automobile in-lieu tax. The VLF was permanently reduced from 2% to 0.65% by the state legislature in 2004. Monies lost from this rate reduction were to be replaced by property taxes on a dollar for dollar basis. Subsequent to FY 2005, each local government's property tax in lieu of VLF was to increase annually based on the growth in the gross assessed valuation in that jurisdiction.

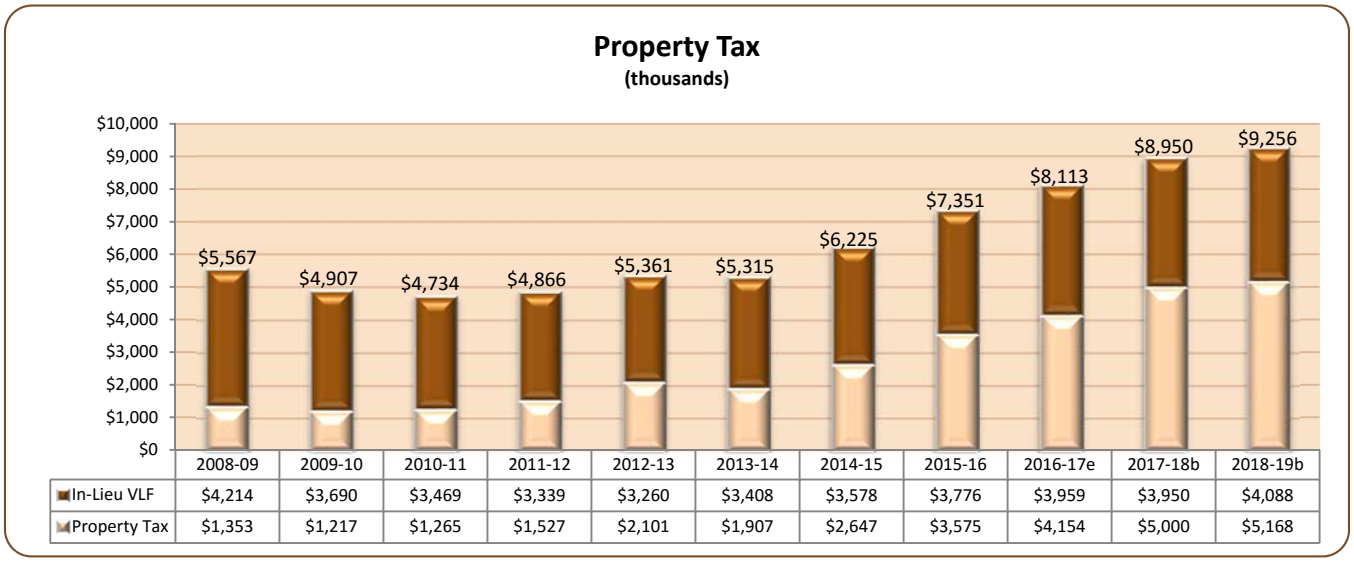
From FY 2014-15 to FY 2015-16, Cathedral City assessed property values increased $198.6 million, or 5.6%. The median home selling price has increased from the low of $137,000 in February 2012 to $258,300 in February 2017, an 89% increase. However, this is still well below the median home selling price of $377,000 in August 2006. The significant drop in home resale prices has dramatically reduced supplemental property tax revenues. Supplemental property taxes are calculated based on the difference between the current value of a property and the resale value of the property. Typically, property values increase as a property is resold. Although there has been some recovery in home resale values, supplemental property tax revenue remains at a low level.

Many residents believe property tax fully funds local government costs. The reality is the City of Cathedral City only receives approximately 16 cents out of every property tax dollar paid by City residents. This is less than the amount received by the Palm Springs Unified School District (30.28 cents) and Riverside County (24.26 cents) as shown below.



Revenues from property taxes, including the additional property taxes resulting from the property tax in lieu of VLF discussed previously, are projected at $8.95 million for FY 2017-18 and $9.256 million for FY 2018-19. This represents an increase of $836,406, or 10.3% from FY 2016-17 year-end estimates to FY 2017-18 projections and an additional increase of $306,000, or 3.4%, to FY 2018-19 projections. Property taxes account for 26.4% and 25.6% of total General Fund tax revenues projected for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, respectively.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

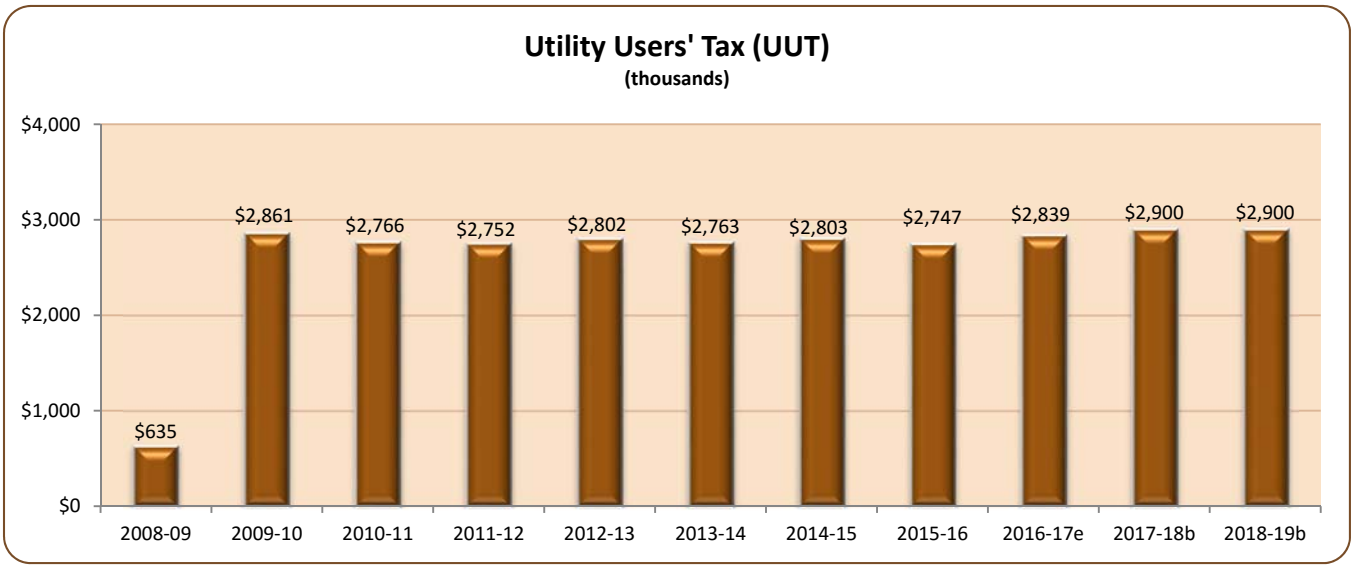


	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17e	2017-18b	2018-19b
In-Lieu VLF	$4,214	$3,690	$3,469	$3,339	$3,260	$3,408	$3,578	$3,776	$3,959	$3,950	$4,088
Property Tax	$1,353	$1,217	$1,265	$1,527	$2,101	$1,907	$2,647	$3,575	$4,154	$5,000	$5,168

UTILITY USERS' TAX

The City adopted its Utility Users' Tax (UUT) in 2008. The City of Cathedral City imposes a UUT rate of 3% on the use of telecommunications, cable (video), electricity (including cogenerated), gas, and solid waste.

Southern California Edison is the predominant energy provider and accounts for approximately 55% of the UUT received. UUT is received on a monthly basis from the various providers. UUT revenues are projected to remain stable over the next budget cycle. Therefore, revenues are projected at $2.9 million for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19. This represents an increase of $61,102, or 2.2% from FY 2016-17 year-end estimates to FY 2017-18 projections with a $0 change projected for FY 2018-19. UUT accounts for 8.6% and 8.0% of total General Fund tax revenues projected for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, respectively.

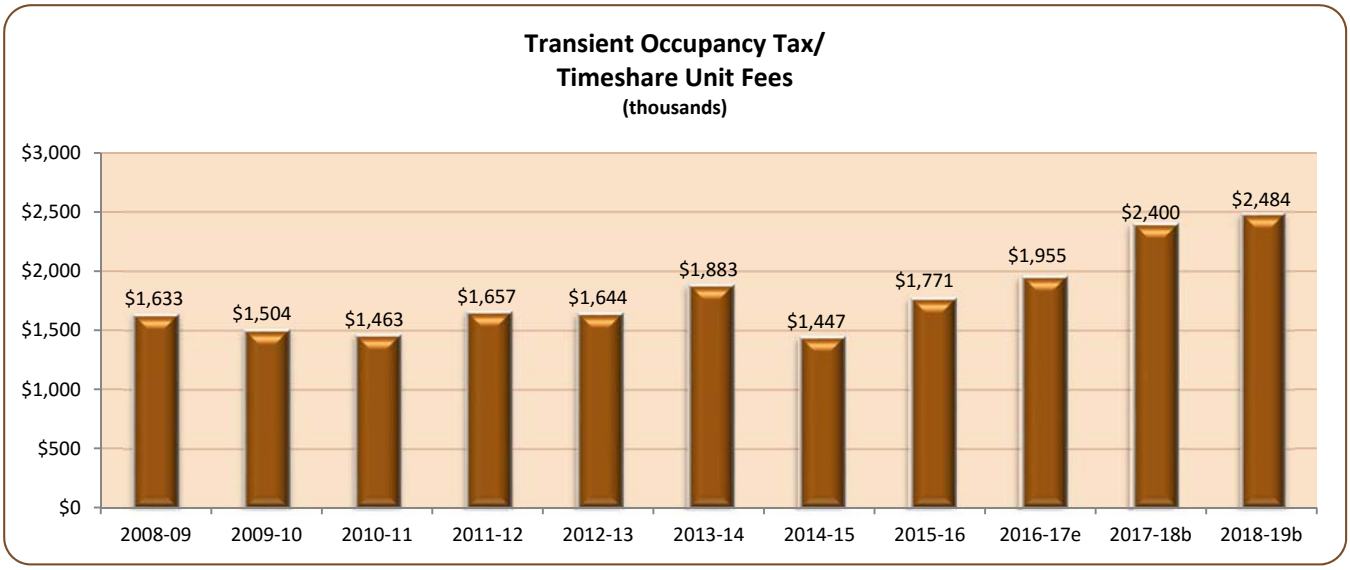


GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

TRANSIENT OCCUPANCY TAX/TIMESHARE UNIT FEES

Transient occupancy tax (TOT) is imposed on persons staying 30 days or less in a hotel within the City limits. Effective January 1, 2007, the TOT rate was increased to 12% of the rent charged by the operator. Cathedral City receives the majority of its total TOT from the seven hotels currently located within the City. The City also receives small amounts of TOT from RV parks, timeshares (non-owner stays) and vacation rentals.

The City's TOT has been slow to recover from the economic recession. Revenues from TOT have averaged $1.63 million from FY 2008-09 to FY 2015-16. FY 2015-16 showed an increase of $324,000 (22.4%) to $1.77 million over FY 2014-15 and is expected to increase $183,722 to $1.96 million in FY 2016-17. With the opening of the Staybridge hotel in March 2017, revenues for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 are projected to increase above pre-recession levels to approximately $2.4 million and $2.5 million, respectively.



CANNABIS AND MARIJUANA TAX

On November 4, 2014, the Cathedral City voters approved Measure N, which approved a new tax on Cannabis businesses operating under California's medical marijuana laws. The new tax allows for up to 15% tax on each dollar of gross receipts received by a dispensary. On November 8, 2016 Measure P was approved allowing the City to impose up to $25 per square foot on cannabis cultivation space and up to a $1 per gram/unit of cannabis concentrate manufactured and for cannabis-infused products. On April 26, 2017 City Council approved cultivation tax at $15 per square foot and manufacturing tax at $.50 per gram/unit.

Based on the volume of applicants for licenses to operate dispensaries, cultivation spaces and manufacturing of cannabis products, the City is projecting rapid growth of Cannabis and Marijuana Tax (CMT) over the next 3 years before leveling off in FY 2020-21. FY 2015-16 CMT revenues were $46,881 and are projected to be $394,388 at the end of FY 2016-17. Currently, there are 10 dispensaries and 2 cultivators in operation, with the anticipation of additional cultivation and manufacturing facilities opening in FY 2017-18. As a result, taxes are projected to increase in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 to $1.25 million and $2.5 million, respectively.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

FRANCHISE FEES

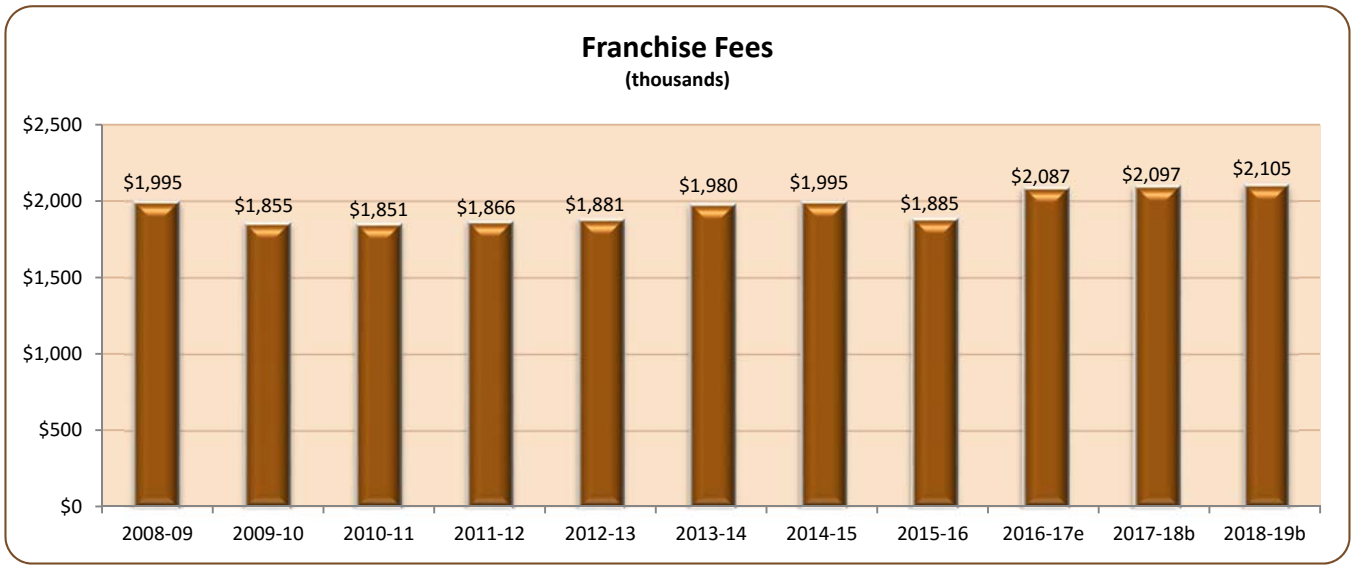
Overall franchise fees have generally remained stable. These fees represent approximately 5.1% and 4.8% of total General Fund revenues for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, respectively.

Utilities. The City grants a franchise to utility companies for the use of City streets and rights-of-way. The Public Utility Commission (PUC) limited electric and gas franchise fees to 2% and cable franchise fees to 5% of gross receipts. Any growth in franchise revenues would be as a result of utility rate increases imposed by the electric, gas, and cable companies. Currently, the City collects electric franchise fees from Southern California Edison and gas franchise fees from The Gas Company at the rate of 2% of gross receipts arising from use, operation or possession of the franchise, and cable franchise fees from Time Warner Cable, Inc. at the rate of 5% of gross receipts. The electric and gas franchise fees are paid annually while the cable franchise fees are paid on a quarterly basis. Franchise fees from utilities account for approximately 56% of total franchise fees.

Trash. The City also charges a solid waste hauler's franchise fee. The current franchise agreement is with Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc. The current franchise rate is 12% of gross receipts payable monthly to the City, and 12% of gross receipts levied/paid semi-annually on a property tax bill. Franchise fees from trash generally account for approximately 39% of total franchise fees.

Transportation. The City has granted Sunline Transit Agency use of the public right of way for bus shelters within the City. In August 2007, a 5-year agreement was approved whereby Sunline Transit Agency would pay the City $25 per month per shelter in Cathedral City where advertising panels are sold. The agreement includes a 5-year option at the end of the initial term. Revenue generated from this agreement has been reduced from years past since Sunline Transit Agency reduced the number of bus shelters within the City from 27 to 20. Franchise fees from transportation account for approximately 0.5% of total franchise fees.

Towing. In January 2014, the City awarded towing contracts to Southwest Towing, Inc. and Mohica Towing, Inc. for the purpose of satisfying the City's ongoing towing needs. The initial agreement was for a 3-year period, and provided for two additional 3-year extensions. Franchise fees, which are paid annually, represent the amount necessary to reimburse the City for its actual and reasonable costs associated with the towing program.



GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

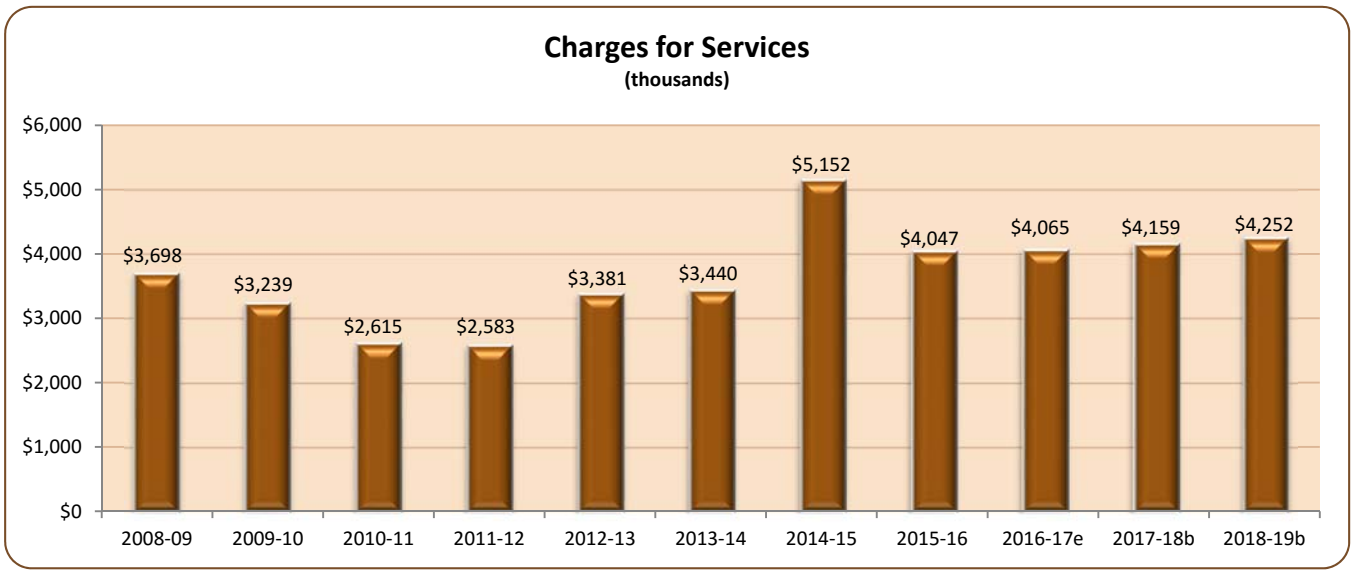
CHARGES FOR SERVICES

The City of Cathedral City has the general authority to impose fees or charges for services. Charges for services are distinguished from taxes in two principal ways: (1) the amount of the fee may not exceed the estimated reasonable cost of providing the particular service or facility for which the fee is charged; and (2) the service or facility for which the fee is charged bears a relationship to the person or entity paying the fee.

The City's charges for services include: plan check fees and other services provided by the Planning, Building and Engineering Divisions related to zoning and conditional use permits; fingerprinting, false alarms, police reports, jail booking fees, police dispatch and police department reimbursements for the Police Department; fire inspection, fire plan checks, alarm response, paramedic response, smoke alarm inspection fees, abatement code enforcement fees, and fire department reimbursements for the Fire Department; and administrative support and other labor reimbursements.

The City reviews its user fees and charges annually and submits any changes to City Council for approval. User fees and charges were last revised effective March 1, 2007.

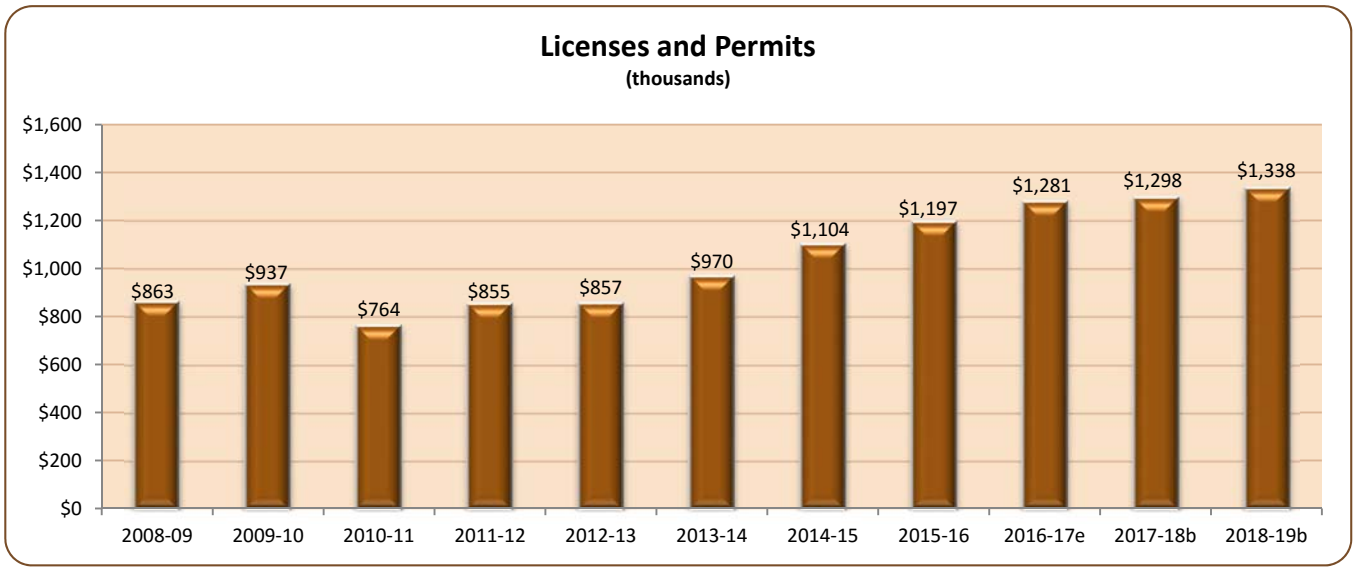
Revenues from charges for services are projected at $4.16 million for FY 2017-18 and $4.25 million for FY 2018-19. This represents an increase of $94,028, or 2.3% from FY 2016-17 year-end estimates to FY 2017-18 projections and an additional increase of $92,865, or 2.2%, to FY 2018-19 projections. The fluctuations in total revenues from year to year are generally related to the level of reimbursements received (e.g., administrative support, other labor, contracts for dispatch services and law enforcement personnel with other municipalities, etc.).



GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

LICENSES AND PERMITS

Licenses and permits generate revenue from a wide variety of activity, ranging from business and animal licenses, to building-related permits. The most significant revenue sources are business licenses and construction permits. These two sources generally account for 70% of annual revenues from license and permit activities.



Business licenses are required for all establishments conducting business within the City limits and are renewed annually. License fees are based on gross sales and the type of business. License fees have been approximately $480,000 annually the last several years. This is projected to increase to $485,000 and $500,000 for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, respectively.

Construction permits are issued by the City and are required for various types of construction within the City limits and are driven by the economy. Construction permit revenues have steadily increased since a low of $148,500 in FY 2010-11. Based on current and proposed development projects, revenues have been projected to increase to $400,000 for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19.

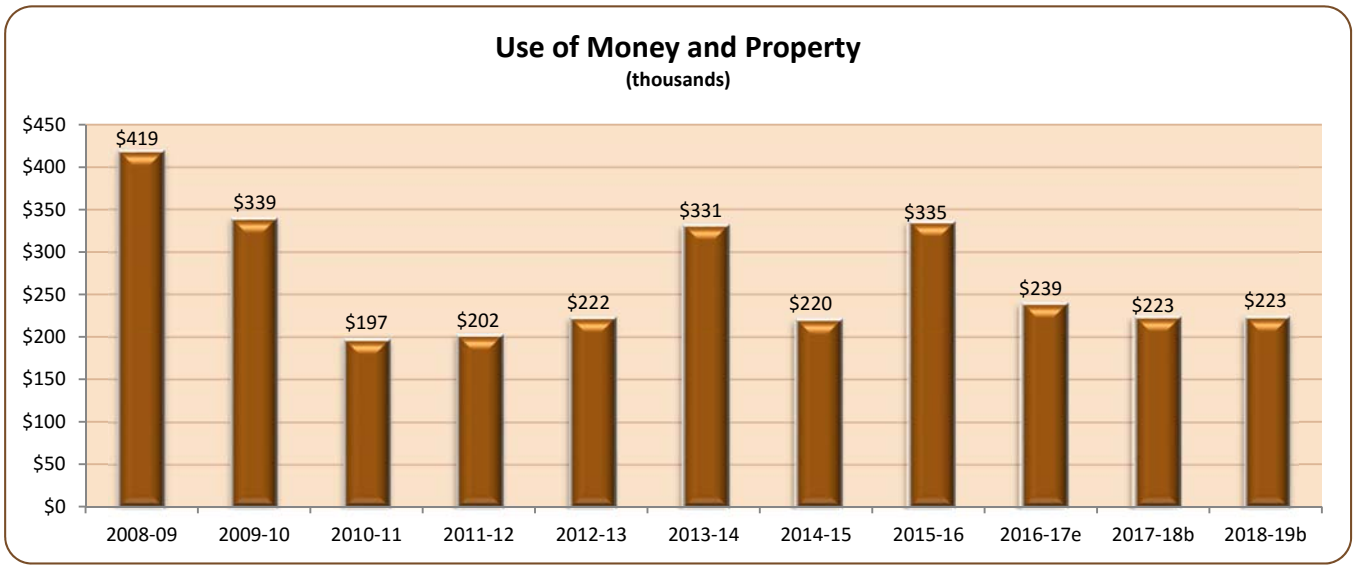
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY

Use of money and property consists of interest revenue and rental revenue generated from City-owned facilities.

Cash balances are invested by the City Treasurer in accordance with the City's investment policy, which provides for the maximum security of principal, and meets the City's daily cash flow needs, while providing the best investment return. All investments are made in accordance with the California Government Code and the City investment policy, which is more restrictive than state law. The projection of a lower interest revenue amount is based on low interest rates.

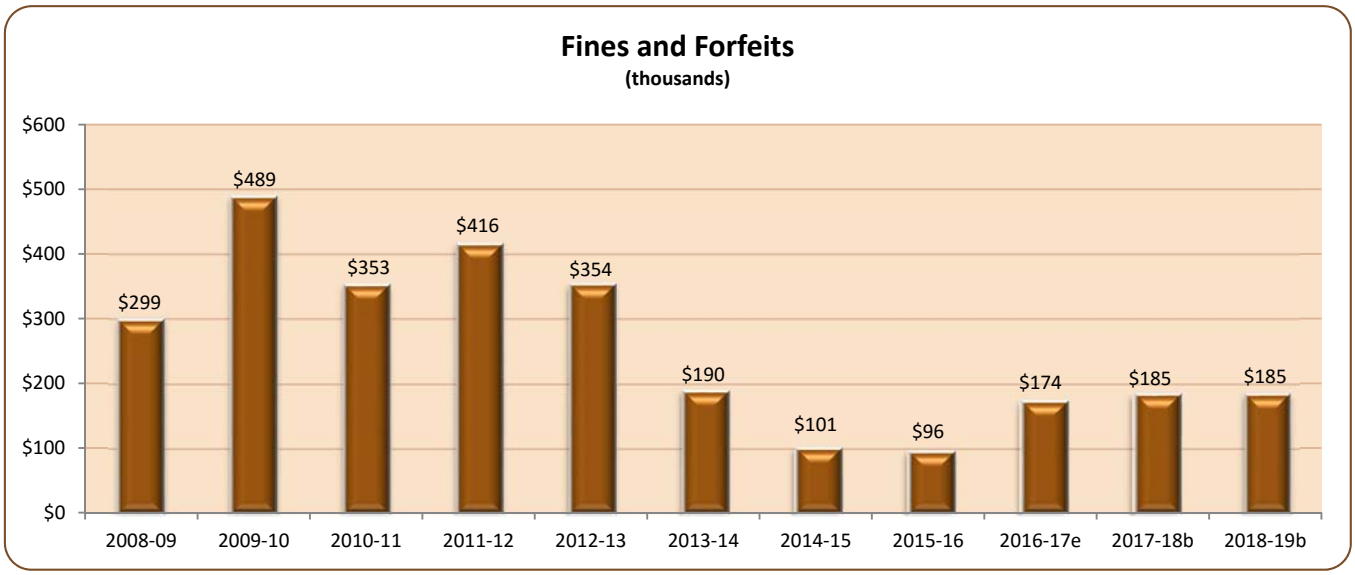
GENERAL FUND REVENUES, continued

Use of money and property revenues has been relatively stagnant since FY 2010-11 because the overall rate of return on investments has not improved during the economic recovery period. The majority of the City's investments are held in the California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF). The interest rate on LAIF funds has decreased from 3.11% in July 2008 to 0.46% in March 2016. As a result, revenues from the use of money and property (interest and rental revenue), have been conservatively projected at $222,500 for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19.



FINES AND FORFEITS

Fines and forfeits are mainly comprised of code compliance charges, fines and citations. In addition, a minor amount of other fines, e.g. police citations, and forfeitures are collected. Revenues have been projected at $185,000 for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19.



GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT/FUNCTION - GENERAL FUND (FUND 100)

DEPARTMENT/FUNCTION	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	% Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19	% Change FY 18 to FY 19
CITY COUNCIL	172,886	182,025	277,007	94,982	52.20%	287,645	10,638	3.84%
LEGAL SERVICES	468,052	254,891	240,000	-14,891	-5.80%	210,000	-30,000	-12.50%
CITY MANAGEMENT								
City Manager	1,289,112	1,545,953	480,626	-1,065,327	-68.90%	490,388	9,762	2.03%
City Clerk	199,801	284,770	243,377	-41,393	-14.50%	279,943	36,566	15.02%
Economic Development	122,615	125,362	661,685	536,323	427.80%	674,090	12,405	1.87%
Human Resources	502,485	519,604	541,720	22,116	4.30%	565,888	24,168	4.46%
Communication & Events	205,918	290,492	622,197	331,705	114.20%	651,439	29,242	4.70%
CITY MANAGEMENT TOTAL	**2,319,931**	**2,766,181**	**2,549,605**	**-216,576**	**-7.80%**	**2,661,748**	**112,143**	**4.40%**
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES								
Administrative Services Director	0	0	342,598	342,598		357,503	14,905	4.35%
Finance	1,005,249	1,110,178	1,492,531	382,353	34.40%	1,480,666	-11,865	-0.79%
Management Information Systems	762,994	1,001,141	1,045,664	44,523	4.40%	1,068,884	23,220	2.22%
Facilities	1,526,413	1,307,491	1,868,680	561,189	42.90%	1,956,282	87,602	4.69%
Risk Management	2,050,000	2,050,000	2,400,000	350,000	17.10%	2,400,000	0	0.00%
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES TOTAL	**5,344,656**	**5,468,810**	**7,149,473**	**1,680,663**	**30.70%**	**7,263,335**	**113,862**	**1.59%**
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Community Development Director	0	0	160,312	160,312		175,981	15,669	9.77%
Planning	715,812	908,889	1,138,783	229,894	25.30%	1,183,344	44,561	3.91%
Building and Safety	552,382	656,191	690,028	33,837	5.20%	728,403	38,375	5.56%
Engineering	383,931	459,504	557,193	97,689	21.30%	593,689	36,496	6.55%
Public Works	635,593	676,051	732,561	56,510	8.40%	749,554	16,993	2.32%
Recreation	291,207	299,709	372,360	72,651	24.20%	377,030	4,670	1.25%
Graffiti	112,346	94,809	0	-94,809	-100.00%	0	0	
Code Compliance	674,767	654,927	888,391	233,464	35.60%	895,665	7,274	**0.82%**
COMMUNITYDEVELOPMENT TOTAL	**3,366,038**	**3,750,080**	**4,539,628**	**789,548**	**21.10%**	**4,703,666**	**164,038**	**3.61%**
PUBLIC SAFETY								
POLICE								
Administration	2,266,455	2,351,488	2,664,089	312,601	13.30%	2,809,763	145,674	5.47%
Field Services	6,340,435	6,946,074	7,076,067	129,993	1.90%	7,581,973	505,906	7.15%
Investigation Services	2,408,348	2,667,169	3,618,396	951,227	35.70%	3,903,163	284,767	7.87%
Emergency Communications	2,325,411	2,471,545	2,680,819	209,274	8.50%	2,821,848	141,029	5.26%
Community Services	124,878	42,074	0	-42,074	-100.00%	0	0	
Animal Control	271,374	289,904	329,189	39,285	13.60%	329,189	0	0.00%
Cadet Program	15,232	24,193	78,371	54,178	223.90%	78,371	0	0.00%
POLICE TOTAL	**13,752,133**	**14,792,447**	**16,446,931**	**1,654,484**	**11.20%**	**17,524,307**	**1,077,376**	**6.55%**
FIRE								
Administration	847,285	903,197	654,073	-249,124	-27.60%	676,021	21,948	3.36%
Suppression	4,574,015	4,909,525	6,670,265	1,760,740	35.90%	7,045,229	374,964	5.62%
Prevention	346,820	316,457	148,537	-167,920	-53.10%	150,103	1,566	1.05%
Paramedic Services	2,386,511	2,613,527	2,969,424	355,897	13.60%	3,130,703	161,279	5.43%
Disaster Preparedness	6,012	6,230	6,550	320	5.10%	6,550	0	0.00%
FIRE TOTAL	**8,160,643**	**8,748,936**	**10,448,849**	**1,699,913**	**19.40%**	**11,008,606**	**559,757**	**5.36%**
PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	**21,912,776**	**23,541,383**	**26,895,780**	**3,354,397**	**14.20%**	**28,532,913**	**1,637,133**	**6.09%**
NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
Non-Departmental	839,284	962,897	1,202,476	239,579	24.90%	1,128,930	-73,546	-6.12%
Community Organizations	124,108	251,257	168,000	-83,257	-33.10%	162,000	-6,000	-3.57%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL TOTAL	**963,392**	**1,214,154**	**1,370,476**	**156,322**	**12.90%**	**1,290,930**	**-79,546**	**-5.80%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**34,547,731**	**37,177,524**	**43,021,969**	**5,844,445**	**15.70%**	**44,950,237**	**1,928,268**	**4.48%**

CITY COUNCIL

CITY COUNCIL EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	124,003	129,029	156,136	27,107	162,499	6,363
Operations	48,883	52,996	120,871	67,875	125,146	4,275
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**172,886**	**182,025**	**277,007**	**94,982**	**287,645**	**10,638**

The City Council is the legislative body of the City of Cathedral City. The five-member Council is responsible for setting the overall goals of the City and establishing policies, programs and ordinances that safeguard the goals, needs, safety and security of the community.

The City Council protects the City's financial security through the adoption of the biennial budget, promotes effective communication between the City and city residents, protects the interests of the City by serving on regional boards having an impact on Cathedral City citizens, and maintains a working knowledge of State and Federal issues affecting the City of Cathedral City.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The focus of the City Council has been securing the financial resources to provide quality services, building a cohesive team for better service delivery, and improving communication for increased public participation. Notable accomplishments included the following:

- Held a series of public meetings to develop a City Charter for Cathedral City, which was ultimately approved by the voters in November 2016.
- Completed street improvement projects on Date Palm, Cathedral Canyon and Vista Chino as well as providing improvements to neighborhood streets as outlined in the city Pavement Management plan.
- Showcased Cathedral City through three signature events, the Hot Air Balloon Festival, the Taste of Jalisco and Cathedral City LGBT days. In 2016, the 35th Anniversary of the City's incorporation was also observed.
- Brought the Palm Springs International Film Festival to Cathedral City through a sponsorship and in cooperation with the Mary Pickford Theatre.
- Developed and adopted a comprehensive regulatory structure to allow Cannabis businesses to operate safely in the City.
- With the assistance of a Task Force, developed and adopted additional short-term vacation rental rules, guidelines and ordinance changes.
- Adopted strategic plans for the Police and Fire departments and saw a reduction in crime in Cathedral City.
- Provided financial and operational support to the Cathedral City Boys and Girls Club and the Senior Center to ensure services are available for youth and seniors in the community.

CITY COUNCIL, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The City Council's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Modify the City service contract with the Chamber of Commerce to require increased Chamber outreach to all Cathedral City businesses, with a particular emphasis on Latino-owned businesses, and promotion of business workshops.
- Participate in franchisee events and explore ways to get franchise information to the community.
- Complete a comprehensive update to the General Plan over the next two fiscal years.
- Continue to make downtown development a priority.
- Modify the North City plans and corresponding zoning to update the uses allowed and to better reflect market realities.
- Continue discussions with College of the Desert regarding options available to the College in Cathedral City.
- Pursue a longer term arrangement with the Palm Springs International Film Festival.
- Nurture positive relationships with the auto dealers.
- Work with the business community to promote local hiring.
- Review the downtown zoning districts and the mountain side zoning moving east from the Cove.
- Explore tourism opportunities with our sister city of Tequila, Jalisco and talk to the Convention and Visitors Bureau to seek assistance in expanding air service.
- Increase involvement with the CVB to make sure Cathedral City is included in their ads.
- Identify and reach out to developers who specialize in reinventing outdated retail spaces.
- Pursue the establishment of a Business Improvement District for small hotel properties.
- Develop a contract for design services related to potential Perez Road improvements.
- Develop a plan to process in appropriate phases with the annexation of Thousand Palms.
- Continue work on the initiative started in conjunction with a community group to use Community Benefit Agreements or other tools to promote equitable Economic Development.
- Support the Chamber and Rotary in the development of a new Bike Race event.

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- To the extent financially possible implement the recommendations of the Police and Fire strategic plans.
- Evaluate options to provide Public Safety services to other communities or to form other joint service partnerships.
- Focus efforts on reducing property crime.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Fund the plan to have our three signature events presented by private promoters with the City as title sponsor and implement the plan to improve communications efforts.
- Make a major effort to replace and update television equipment by December 2017 and expand programming on Channel 17 and other available outlets.

CITY COUNCIL, continued

- Conduct the Community Benefits Agreements stakeholder's workshop in conjunction with the identified contractor.
- Identify sites available, costs and constraints related to a possible Community Center.
- Schedule a joint Council/Commission meeting with the Planning Commission, Arts Commission and Parks and Community Events Commission.
- Rename the streets adjacent to the schools, which have no residences addressed on them, to reflect the school mascot.

Council Goal 4: Infrastructure

- Evaluate ways to address infrastructure needs in ways that will promote business development.
- Participate in Riverside County efforts to improve communications access in the County.
- Identify sites and develop plans for a new Public Works facility.
- Complete the relocation of Fire Station 411.
- Evaluate options for electrical service in the community.
- Report to Council on the engineer's study on a city-wide assessment district and other methods to address pavement management funding needs.

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Continue to explore the possibility of joining the Desert Recreation District.
- Work with the Health Care District on park grant opportunities.
- Develop a local procurement ordinance and complete other items required to implement the City Charter.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Complete the selection and installation of new financial software.
- Develop a facilities and equipment restoration and replacement plan.
- Develop and adopt a balanced budget for the FY17-18 and 18-19 biennium.

LEGAL SERVICES

LEGAL SERVICES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	468,052	254,891	240,000	-14,891	210,000	-30,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**468,052**	**254,891**	**240,000**	**-14,891**	**210,000**	**-30,000**

The City Attorney provides routine general legal services to the City and its subsidiary organizations, such as the Successor Agency to the Housing Agency. The City Attorney is a contracted service with the legal firm of Burke, Williams & Sorensen, LLP.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The City Attorney's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Managing the overall legal affairs of the City in coordination with the City Council and City Manager.
- Providing consultation and legal advice, both orally and in writing, as requested by City Council or City Manager.
- Providing legal support, including legal advice and civil and criminal litigations, for the enforcement of City codes.
- Attending regular and special City Council meetings as requested by City Council or City Manager.
- Preparing ordinances, resolutions, agreements and other documents as needed.
- Providing other legal services as needed by the City and requested by the City Council or City Manager.

On occasion, legal services are needed by the City and its subsidiary organizations that are not provided under the routine City Attorney program. These special legal services are primarily related to outside litigation that:

- Prosecutes and defends civil and criminal litigation on behalf of the City as requested by the City Council or City Manager.
- Provides other legal services as needed by the City and requested by the City Council or City Manager.

CITY MANAGER

CITY MANAGER EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	1,207,602	1,488,294	438,130	-1,050,164	445,990	7,860
Operations	81,510	57,659	42,496	-15,163	44,398	1,902
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**1,289,112**	**1,545,953**	**480,626**	**-1,065,327**	**490,388**	**9,762**

The primary responsibility of the City Manager's office is to prepare information for consideration by the City Council and implement the policies and programs adopted by the City Council. The Manager's Office works with the City Council and city staff to develop an overall vision for the future of the community and helps provide leadership to implement the vision. The Office also assists the City Council in developing new policies and decision-making by identifying and analyzing issues, providing City Council with relevant information, and implementing City Council decisions effectively, on time, and within budget. Additionally, public information is disseminated from the Office of the City Manager and community special events.

The City Manager's Office works directly with the Finance Department to ensure the continued financial health of the City, preparing financial projections of revenues and expenses, and in developing a proposed budget. An additional responsibility of the City Manager's office is Economic Development. The Economic Development function involves the expansion, recruitment and retention of businesses in the community.

Working through Department Heads, the City Manager's Office provides direction to, coordinates and administers the overall operations of the City, and ensures that departments run efficiently and effectively. It also develops effective communications with the community, relevant individuals, organizations, city governments, the region, state and nation.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the City Manager's Office included the following:

- In conjunction with the operating departments developed and implemented plans and operations to achieve the goals adopted by the City Council for 2017.
- Met with employees quarterly to provide updates on city activities and Council decisions, met semi-annually with representatives of employee bargaining units and hosted lunches to recognize employee service anniversaries.
- Completed the recruitment and hiring of key staff positions including the Deputy Police Chief, Human Resources Manager and Fire Battalion Chief.
- Strategic plans for the Police and Fire Departments were developed and adopted by Council.
- Updated key ordinances including developing and adopting a comprehensive regulatory structure for Cannabis businesses.
- The citizens of Cathedral City approved a ballot measure adopting a City Charter developed through a series of public meetings during 2016.
- Presented monthly City Hall at Your Corner meetings held at various locations across the City to give residents an opportunity to interact with Councilmembers.
- Met financial goals of the Council including increasing fund balance in the general fund.

CITY MANAGER, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The City Manager's goals and objectives include:

Implementing the goals and objectives adopted by the City Council.

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Promoting investor confidence in Cathedral City by providing excellent city services; promoting the city as a great place to do business; protecting the appearance of the city through code enforcement and beautification efforts; and promoting an atmosphere of competence and professionalism.
- Promoting quality new development throughout the City and attracting new development in Downtown Cathedral City.

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Promoting public safety in the community through excellences in Police and Fire and continuing crime reduction efforts.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Providing strong communication to the community using the city website, social media and established media outlets and events such as City Hall Comes to You.

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Recognizing employee achievement and guiding staff performance to achieve Council goals.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Protecting the financial stability of the City by adhering to the city's financial policies and promoting sound financial decision-making.

CITY CLERK

CITY CLERK EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	183,184	197,275	194,528	-2,747	200,842	6,314
Operations	16,617	87,495	48,849	-38,646	79,101	30,252
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**199,801**	**284,770**	**243,377**	**-41,393**	**279,943**	**36,566**

The City Clerk is the local official for elections, local legislation, the Public Records Act, the Political Reform Act, and the Brown Act (open meeting laws). Before and after the City Council takes action, the City Clerk ensures actions are in compliance with federal, state and local statutes and regulations. The City Clerk also ensures actions are properly executed, recorded, and archived.

The statutes of the State of California prescribe the basic functions and duties of the City Clerk. The City Charter, Government Code and Election Code provide precise and specific responsibilities and procedures to follow.

The office of the City Clerk is a service department within the municipal government upon which the City Council, all City departments, and the general public rely on for information regarding the operations and legislative history of the City. The City Clerk serves as the liaison between the public and City Council and provides related municipal services.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Notable accomplishments of the City Clerk's Department included the following:

- Continued to enhance accessibility to City documents through Laserfiche (document imaging (scanning) system).
- Continued to enhance the Agenda Management Software Program by including the City Boards, Commissions and Committees, improving the efficiency of the Agenda/Packet process and the accessibility and ease of use to the general public, Commissioners, City Staff and City Council while enhancing transparency.
- Ensured that City residents had the opportunity to elect legally qualified representatives.
- Provided for the efficient and legal conduct of the regular election held in November 2016.
- Continued to monitor the City's Boards, Commissions and Committees promoting citizen representation.
- Established procedures for responding to Public Records Act Requests to better serve those requesting public records, pursuant to the Public Records Act.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

It is the goal of the City Clerk's Department to provide support to the City Council and City Departments to help implement and accomplish goals the City Council has established and will establish in the future. In addition, the following are more specific goals and objectives for the City Clerk's Department:

CITY CLERK, continued

Council Goal 5: Governance

As a Legislative Administrator

- Preparing the legislative agenda.
- Verifying that legal notices have been posted or published.
- Completing the necessary arrangements for an effective meeting.
- Recording the decisions constituting the building blocks of our representative government.
- Continue to monitor the City's Boards, Commissions and Committees and promote citizen representation on them by ensuring all codes are followed throughout the vacancy and appointment process.
- Schedule joint meetings between the Council appointed Commissions and the City Council.

As a Records Manager

- Preserving and protecting the public record.
- Update and maintain the Records Retention Schedule.
- Maintaining and indexing the approved minutes and contracts/agreements; and ordinances and resolutions adopted by the legislative body.
- Maintaining the accuracy of the City Charter and City's Municipal Code by providing for codification and by updating Code books.
- Implement an Open Records Management System, offering a comprehensive web citizen portal, reduce requests with proactive technologies, auto-answer information requests, auto-action open records service requests, manage, review and improve the process and keep data secure. This system will further ensure municipal records are readily accessible to the public and will enhance transparency.

As a Filing Officer

- Continue to act as the City's filing officer for the Statement of Economic Interest Forms for elected officials and designated staff members.
- Continue to act as the City's Filing Officer for Campaign Statements.
- Continue to monitor the AB 1234 and AB 1661 Certificates for City Council Members and Commissioners.

As an Elections Official

- Provide support and help facilitate the necessary steps moving from an at large system of electing its Council Members to a district-based system for the next regular Municipal Election.
- Prepare and provide for an efficient and legal conduct of a Regular Election in November 2018.
- Assisting candidates in meeting their legal responsibilities before, during and after an election.
- Managing the process that forms the foundation of our democratic system of government, from election pre-planning to certification of election results and filing of final campaign disclosure documents.

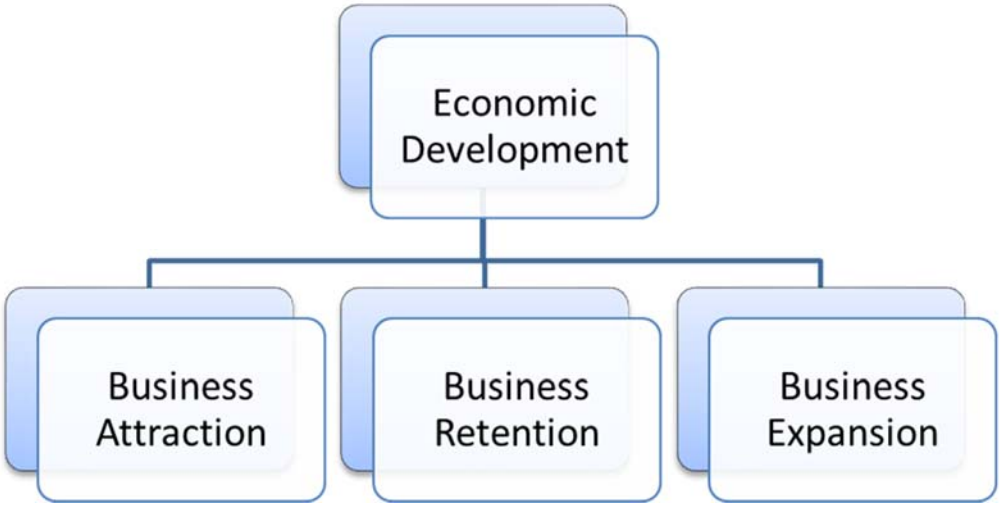
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	443,077	443,077	466,771	23,694
Operations	122,615	125,362	218,608	93,246	207,319	-11,289
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**122,615**	**125,362**	**661,685**	**536,323**	**674,090**	**12,405**

The overall goal of economic development is to create a healthy economy for the community. According to the California Association for Local Economic Development (CALED), economic development is a concerted effort to influence the direction of private sector investment toward opportunities that can lead to sustained economic growth. Economic development efforts are undertaken by the City to attract, retain and expand businesses to generate wealth that benefits the community by improving the quality of life in a variety of ways. These include developing local job opportunities, expanding community shopping and service options, and increasing local tax revenues to fund City services.

In simple terms, economic development activities in Cathedral City fall into three categories:



Strategic planning for economic development is inclusive of all current and future efforts and is an ongoing exercise intended to be modified as conditions change. Based upon an analysis of the City's Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats (SWOT Analysis), the strategic plan for economic development identifies actions that can be taken immediately, implemented over a short-term period of time or pursued as long-term future goals. The result is creation of an overall improved business climate in Cathedral City today and in the future.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments in economic development include the following:

- Expansion of competitive hospitality options through a multi-million dollar refurbishment and re-branding of the DoubleTree by Hilton Golf Resort Hotel (near Desert Princess Golf Course at Vista Chino and Landau Blvd), completion of the new 197-room Staybridge Suites Hotel (overlooking Cimarron Golf

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, continued

Course) and approval of a 97-room Best Western Plus Hotel (to be built as part of "The Crossings", a planned freeway commercial hotel and retail project at I-10 & Bob Hope Drive in the North City area).

- Completion of the Honda of the Desert façade upgrade and showroom expansion at the ever-popular Cathedral City Auto Center. Similar investments in recent years have contributed to the fact that over 50% of all cars sold in the Coachella Valley are sold in Cathedral City.
- Continued planning and work on several residential projects including The District (at the City's western edge just north of E. Palm Canyon Drive), Desert Princess residences (west of Landau and north of 30th Avenue), Verano residential development (north of Vista Chino Blvd at the terminus of Landau Blvd) and multiple infill single-family homes being constructed throughout the City.
- Laying the foundation for future commercial developments in the Downtown through multiple advancements including the planned relocation of the Coachella Valley Repertory Theatre from Rancho Mirage to the current Desert Cinemas UltraMax Theater, major renovations completed at the 14-screen Mary Pickford Movie Theatre, change of ownership and renewed leasing efforts to fill long-term vacancies at the Pickfair Promenade Center and aggressive marketing of major Downtown land parcels expected to bring several mixed-use, hotel and/or entertainment projects to the Downtown in the near future.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Economic Development goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Focus business attraction, retention and expansion efforts on targeted business clusters to grow the local economy and diversify major sources of local tax generation (i.e., sales tax and transient occupancy tax), jobs, and community shopping & services.
- Improve and promote the City's image and identity within the Greater Palm Springs Area to support the attraction, retention and expansion of businesses and encourage economic development as a central or overarching City priority. This includes working with the Convention & Visitors Bureau and other similar entities to more broadly promote the City in this regard.
- Reevaluate and modify land use zoning, specific plans and incentive programs to better accommodate the City's economic development goals.
- Expand the customer base for local businesses by supporting development and diversification of additional residential housing options throughout the City (with special emphasis on creation of "rooftops" in and around the downtown).

HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	407,938	438,336	395,710	-42,626	423,240	27,530
Operations	94,547	81,268	146,010	64,742	142,648	-3,362
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**502,485**	**519,604**	**541,720**	**22,116**	**565,888**	**24,168**

The Human Resources Division is tasked with managing the City's most valuable resources – its employees. It is responsible for administering all human resource management and development programs for the City in compliance with all Federal, State and local employment laws and regulations, and collective bargaining agreements. These include all programs related to recruitment and selection, safety, employee relations, compensation and benefits, compliance, training and development through retirement.

Specifically, the Human Resources Division is responsible for:

- Developing recruitment plans, posting job vacancies, conducting preliminary interviews and coordinating pre-employment processes, such as drug testing, background investigations and reference checks.
- Developing and administering Human Resources Rules and Regulations as applied to non-represented groups in matters such as recruitment, promotion, reclassification, grievance processing, disciplinary actions, etc.
- Administering job classification and salary plans for all employee groups.
- Providing timely and accurate payroll processing, ongoing auditing and related employment records maintenance.
- Administering employee benefits programs, including health, dental, vision, group life and disability insurance, as well as retiree benefits.
- Workplace safety compliance with federal guidelines established by the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Managing Worker's Compensation claims processing and administration.
- Coordinating the City's Collective Risk Management program and participating in the Collective Risk Management Team.
- Monitoring medical and legal costs and third party administration of disability and liability claims and payments.
- Providing guidance and assistance to City managers and supervisors on all personnel-related matters, including position definition, recruitment and selection, performance management and employee discipline.
- Assisting employees with all employment-related matters, through retirement.
- Fostering effective employee and labor relations.
- Providing for employee and supervisory training.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Human Resources Division included the following:

- Facilitated reporting/investigation training throughout departments to reduce Workers' Compensation claims.
- Enhanced capability of employee self-serve information update and payroll-based data access.

HUMAN RESOURCES, continued

- Provided State-mandated training for City supervisors and other employees on harassment prevention and ethics.
- Provided NeoGov software training to hiring managers.
- Coordinated labor relations training for employees and supervisors.
- Continuous revision of outdated employee forms.
- Recruited for specialists and executive staff.
- Collaborated with the Police Department to develop a recruitment strategy for Police Cadets, Police Recruits, and Police Officer/Laterals
- Streamlined on-boarding to minimize downtime during orientation.
- Designed a subrogation recovery program to recover property damage against the City.
- Modernized Workers' Compensation reporting procedures to provide instant notification to department managers and Human Resources to expedite medical attention and claim reporting.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Human Resources Division's goals include:

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Partner with schools to position students to pursue a full range of opportunities, including college degree and certificate programs, formal employment training, or internships.
- Continue to promote Cathedral City as a great place to work and a great place to live.
- Promote wellness in our employee community.

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Compete for top talent with effective recruitment strategies, efficient recruitment processes, and an attractive total rewards package.
- Support the talent development of our employees through professional and career development.
- Deliver HR services, and communications adding value for our prospective employees, current employees, and retirees.
- Identify and recommend opportunities for improving the overall total rewards package for our employees by forming employee focus groups.
- Complete implementation of on-line-supported new employee on-boarding program.
- Augment screening of applicants by continuing to expand NeoGov's capabilities.
- Consult with hiring managers to ensure equity in the hiring process.
- Identifying training and other resources for managers to be more effective as supervisors and leaders.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Partnering with health care providers will provide opportunities and resources for wellness programs.
- Develop a systematic approach to leverage technology, streamline HR processes, and eliminate paper using innovative technologies.
- Look for duplication of work to be eliminated and for collaborative partnerships between functions.
- Increase efficiencies throughout Human Resources processes.

COMMUNICATIONS & EVENTS

COMMUNICATION & EVENTS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	273,325	273,325	290,654	17,329
Operations	205,918	290,492	348,872	58,380	360,785	11,913
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**205,918**	**290,492**	**622,197**	**331,705**	**651,439**	**29,242**

The Communications & Events Division of the City Manager's Office is tasked with increasing public participation in government through communication and public information, together with coordinating the messaging of the city to coincide with economic development strategies. Community opinion can be assessed through surveys, but it is also important to obtain information from many sources including social media. In promoting the City's brand, the Communications & Events Division creates a positive image and builds community pride. Through marketing efforts, Coachella Valley residents and tourists are encouraged to dine, shop, play, live, work and stay in Cathedral City. Economic development is supported by positioning the City as a strong competitor for business investment.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Communications & Events Division included the following:

- Continued to improve the website, www.DiscoverCathedralCity.com, to promote City events, news, and highlight businesses so as to strengthen the City's brand and economic development efforts.
- Dramatically improved the City's social media presence through Facebook, Twitter, Google Plus, and Nextdoor.com.
- Successfully completed the Cathedral City 35th Anniversary Celebration including the Desert Treasure Hunt, 35th Anniversary Banner Program on East Palm Canyon Drive, and the celebration of the 100th Birthday of the late Lalo Guerrero.
- Helped grow existing special events such as the annual tree lighting ceremony, Palm Springs Pride Parade, Cathedral City Hot Air Balloon Festival, Cathedral City LGBT Days, Taste of Jalisco, Movies in the Park, Monthly Art Party for Children and Elders, Agnes Pelton Society's Tour of Historic and Artists' Homes, Throwback Thursdays with Jersey Shore and created new events such as City Hall at Your Corner, Halloween Spooktacular, Cuisine & Art Tuesdays, Cent$ational Mile of Savings, Supergirl Sneak Preview, Ocotillo Park Grand Opening, Dia de los Muertos, Cinema Diverse!, Nine Cities Blood Challenge, Nine Cities Health Challenge, Shakespeare in the Rotunda, High Fitness Exercise Programs, State of the City, HWY 111 Mobile Music Festival, three outdoor markets, and City Hall at Your Corner.
- Negotiated the contracts that brought the Palm Springs International Film Festival to Cathedral City for the past two years.
- Assisted grant writers in their applications (written and video) for the new downtown park featuring an outdoor amphitheater.
- Renegotiated a new five-year sponsorship at the Desert Ice Castle with logo placement beneath the ice, free skating for a summer event and the annual *Seasonal Lights, Santa and Skating on Ice*, as well as monthly skating discounts for Cathedral City residents.

COMMUNICATIONS & EVENTS, continued

- Partnered with the Palm Springs Unified School District Foundation and the Cathedral City Rotary to rebrand and refurbish the Passport to Health: Health Fair and 5K/1M Glo Run into “Desert Glow Fest”.
- Worked with our IT Department to reconstruct CathedralCity.gov into a mobile and user friendly website.
- Worked with the Parks and Community Events Commission to improve our relationship with the annual Mary Nutter Collegiate Classic.
- Worked with the Public Arts Commission on the new film series, “Pickford Presents” at the Mary Pickford Theatre to bring film industry professionals for educational forums.
- Continued building the relationship with our Sister City, Tequila, Jalisco (Mexico) and helped bring a special photo exhibit to the new Cathedral City Museum of Cultural Arts.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Communication & Events Division’s goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Assessing the community’s priorities and opinions through the use of a community surveys and other methods.
- Increasing the community’s understanding of the City’s strengths and challenges by:
  - Updating the City’s website and exploring other new communication tools.
  - Holding meetings on topics of interest to the community with a program called “City Hall at Your Corner”.
  - Supporting ongoing community dialogue on key City issues.
  - Sending press releases to the media on key topics.
- Increasing public perception of Cathedral City as a Coachella Valley destination by:
  - Leveraging marketing dollars with those of the Coachella Valley Convention and Visitors Bureau.
  - Advertising in targeted publications and the media.
  - Developing a Council approved marketing/branding plan.
- Promoting a positive image of Cathedral City by:
  - Seeking cost effective ways to include City messages in communications materials.
  - Keeping the City’s TV station current.
  - Partnering with other organizations on community events.
  - Improving the Economic Development website.
  - Implementing the use of the latest City logo on all communications/branding opportunities.
  - Installing a new Communications Video Recording Studio to provide short video clips about current topics, actions, and news regarding City Council, staff, departments, tourist attractions, and local businesses of interest.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	320,185	320,185	334,035	13,850
Operations	0	0	22,413	22,413	23,468	1,055
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**0**	**0**	**342,598**	**342,598**	**357,503**	**14,905**

The responsibilities of the Administrative Services department include supporting the other City departments, City Management, and City Council in implementing the policies and programs adopted by the City Council. In addition, the Administrative Services department advances City Council's vision through the design and coordination of each division's objectives within the department.

The Administrative Services department coordinates and leads the efforts of the Finance, Management Information Systems (MIS), Facilities and Risk Management divisions. In supporting the various departments, the Administrative Services department ensures the continued financial health of the City, the strength of the City's information systems backbone, the maintenance and upkeep of our buildings and facilities infrastructure, and mitigating risks through appropriate insurance activities, to include (but not limited to) training programs offered through membership in our joint powers authority. Working through other Departments and their corresponding divisions, the Administrative Services office provides direction to, coordinates and administers these administrative functions to support the City's primary mission to service the needs of the citizens and businesses within the Cathedral City community.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Administrative Services Department are included in the subsequent narratives for the following divisions:

- Finance
- Management Information Systems
- Facilities

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

In supporting the City Council's annual goals, the Administrative Services department's primary goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Promoting investor confidence in Cathedral City by:
  - Providing excellent city services
  - Adhering to the city's policies
  - Protecting the financial stability of the City, and
  - Promoting sound financial decision-making.
- Develop a facilities and equipment restoration and replacement plan, to include:
  - Identify sites and develop plans for a new Public Works facility
  - Complete the relocation of Fire Station 411

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIRECTOR, continued

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Completing the selection and installation of a new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) software solution supporting:
  - Financial backbone
  - Human Resources functions, and
  - Community Development functions
- Work on park grant opportunities

These goals and objectives are further outlined in each division's goals and objectives.

FINANCE

FINANCE EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	792,905	936,978	1,155,827	218,849	1,136,437	-19,390
Operations	212,344	173,200	336,704	163,504	344,229	7,525
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**1,005,249**	**1,110,178**	**1,492,531**	**382,353**	**1,480,666**	**-11,865**

The Finance Division is responsible for financial management planning support, including periodic analysis and assistance in preparing the City Manager's two-year budget. The division also administers the fiscal affairs of the City through maintenance of a general ledger; production of financial reports; administration of all debt financing; collection and posting of revenues; payment of and accounting for obligations; purchasing of goods and services; payroll; preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); preparation of other financial reports, such as the State Controller's Reports and AB1600 reports. The Finance Division also assists the elected City Treasurer in the investment process and related recordkeeping.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Finance Division included the following:

- Received the Governmental Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the City's CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 and 2016. The City has now received this prestigious award for twelve straight years.
- Received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the City's Biennial Budget for the two-year period beginning July 1, 2015. This was the fifth time the City has received this prestigious award.
- Received the City's annual audits for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 and 2016. The City's certified public accounting firm issued Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) 114 letters (a communications letter to those charged with governance) as required by auditing standards. No significant issues were noted in these letters.
- Achieved the targeted 50% reserve fund balance level in accordance with City Council's goal of Financial Strength.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Finance Division's goals are to ensure: (1) the City's financial resources are protected through sound financial management, (2) the budget is properly implemented, and (3) the City's financial activities are conducted in a legal, accurate, and timely manner. This is all to be accomplished concurrently with providing quality financial management services to City staff, customers, and the community.

The Finance Division's goals will be achieved through:

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

Responding to citizens' service needs by taking all necessary actions on inquiries, billing questions and complaints within five working days.

FINANCE, continued

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Effectively administering and controlling all fiscal operations by maintaining an updated general accounting system and by providing accurate and timely financial reports to management and the City Council.
- Establishing an integrated Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system environment for the City's business functions in accordance with City Council's goal of Financial Strength. This ERP will allow City staff to work from and operate within the same application software and databases. Through eliminating duplicate processes and data redundancy, City staff will be better able to serve our Cathedral City constituents and community with a more user-friendly customer interface and more efficient business processes.
- Maintaining a minimum of the 33% fund balance level and moving towards achieving the 50% reserve target in accordance with City Council's goal of Financial Strength.
- Assisting the elected City Treasurer in maximizing investment earnings in accordance with the City's authorized investment policy. This is achieved by investing temporarily idle cash at the highest investment rate available.
- Preparing an accurate and timely CAFR for the citizens, City Council and other interested parties; receiving a clean audit opinion on the CAFR from the City's auditors, free of any audit findings; and, receiving the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for the City's CAFR.
- Completing and maintaining records for compliance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, financial reporting.
- Preparing an accurate, informative and easily understood budget and having it receive the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.
- Assisting the various departments in preparing their expenditure requests during the budget process and, when necessary, preparing supplemental budget amendments and transfers during the fiscal year.
- Ensuring the receipt of all monies due the City by preparing meaningful short and long-range revenue estimates and by operating an aggressive cash collection program.
- Depositing checks and cash received daily and posting all revenues to the accounting system in a prompt and accurate manner.
- Effectively maintaining the payroll for all City employees in a regular, reliable and efficient manner.
- Paying all of the City's claims and liabilities, including debt service, in a prompt and efficient manner.
- Ensuring that residents and business owners pay for the fire and police services used by maintaining an accurate and up-to-date listing of accounts and balances, billing all users on a monthly or quarterly schedule, collecting all revenues, monitoring delinquent accounts and taking corrective actions.
- Maintaining a fixed assets inventory and assisting other City departments with compliance.
- Obtaining materials for City departments on time and within budget by procuring supplies, equipment and services.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	344,041	452,423	493,269	40,846	516,314	23,045
Operations	389,005	518,770	522,447	3,677	527,613	5,166
Debt service	29,948	29,948	29,948	0	24,957	-4,991
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**762,994**	**1,001,141**	**1,045,664**	**44,523**	**1,068,884**	**23,220**

The Management Information Systems Division is responsible for management, support, and securing of technology infrastructure, information systems hardware and software, telecommunications, and geographic information systems, and provides the leading edge technology and related services for utilization by various departments of the City.

Special services and functions of the division include:

- Provide Information Systems decisions, planning, and support
- Research new technologies to provide the latest technology and training.
- Implement policies and procedure for the maintenance and operation of all City computer systems.
- Update and maintain computer hardware and software purchasing and software licensing standards.
- Implement and maintain telecommunication policies and procedures.
- Implement and maintain security policies and security technologies to protect City's Information systems.
- Implement and maintain Geographic Information Systems to be used by Public Safety and Non-Public safety agencies.
- Implement and maintain interagency communication technologies and policies.
- Establish and maintain:
  - Network Infrastructure and Support System
  - Wireless Infrastructure
  - Database and Internet technologies
  - System Recovery Plan
  - Server and Desktop Computer systems, Printer and Laptop
  - Computer Hardware and Software Standards and Support
  - Data Exchange Standards
  - Telecommunication Systems
  - Security Systems Design and Support
  - System Auditing and Investigations
  - Geographic Information Systems
  - Application Development

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The following are some of the recent accomplishments of the Management Information Systems Division:

- Migrated to Office 365 Online to provide cloud storage, cloud email system, online collaboration, conferencing, instant messaging, and new office versions.
- Replaced Council Chamber computers

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS, continued

- Replaced and improved Council Chambers audio system
- Added network encryption on all Police MDC while eliminating the T1 monthly connection costs
- Moved to TWC fiber Internet service and installed DTA boxes in conference rooms
- Completed the upgrade for cathedralcity.gov website
- Installed new software/server systems for Crime Analysis and Internal Affairs
- Deployed Toughpads for Fire Department's Electronic Patient Records system
- Completed City Hall Wireless upgrade
- Replaced wireless backhaul to Fire Station 411 and Public Works
- Installed wireless backhaul to Bell Tower

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Management Information System Division's goals include:

Council Goal 4: Infrastructure

- Improve and upgrade Information systems hardware, software, and information security to meet the latest standards and improve productivity:
  - Hardware systems may include card key panels, servers, data and backup storage, network switches and routers, wireless access points, desktop computers, server and desktop peripheral items, mobile computing devices, telephony systems, system consolidation systems, and IT repair toolkits.
  - Software systems may include desktop and server operating systems, office productivity software, collaboration software, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), software licenses for office and servers, and network monitoring systems.
  - Information Security may include surveillance cameras, cardkey panels, firewalls, intrusion prevention systems, antivirus and anti-spam systems, and advanced authentication systems.

These goals will be accomplished through the following objectives:

- Continue improving server hardware and software to improve serviceability by adding/updating hardware parts or adding/updating server software, such as operating system, database, email systems, file server systems, telephony systems
- Continue improving GIS data and mapping systems by updating the GIS systems and data
- Continue using Office 365 Online to provide cloud storage, cloud email system, online collaboration, conferencing, instant messaging, and new office versions.
- Replace the following network hardware more than 10 years old and no longer supported by the vendor:
  - Two core data center switches, and two routers for City Hall/PD (FY 2017-2018)
  - Two VOIP routers for City Hall and Fire Station 410 (FY 2018-2019)
  - Public Works, Fire Station 411, and Fire Station 413 VOIP routers and Data switches (FY 2018-2019)

FACILITIES

FACILITIES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	375,847	356,484	440,966	84,482	463,413	22,447
Operations	1,150,566	951,007	1,427,714	476,707	1,492,869	65,155
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**1,526,413**	**1,307,491**	**1,868,680**	**561,189**	**1,956,282**	**87,602**

Facilities Services is a team of highly skilled trade staff maintaining buildings and adjacent grounds for the City community. The Mission is to provide quality service in an efficient and professional manner to ensure building safety and comfort. The Facilities Services Division is responsible for the daily maintenance and repair of the City's buildings and facilities. The Division prepares specifications for projects at City facilities such as roof replacements, interior building remodels, contracted exterior painting projects, and heating, ventilation and air conditioning repairs or replacements. The division embraces safety, courtesy, integrity and excellent customer service while providing a work environment that is comfortable, safe, economical and easy to maintain.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Facilities Division included the following:

- Upgraded electrical power in Town Square, City Hall Paseo and Festival Lawn.
- Renovated and/or upgraded lighting throughout City. Projects included: repaired lighting on Dinah Shore bridge to enhance public safety, installation of well lights at Ocotillo Park, replacement of parking structure lights with energy efficient LED's and installation of Civic Center colored up-lighting to vitalize Town Square area.
- Completed significant roof repairs at various city facilities to include City Hall, Library, Fire Station 410/412 to ensure comfort of occupants and protect buildings from deterioration against the elements.
- Utilized unused space in parking structure to create storage closet for equipment that is used only during community events.
- Completed demolition of Community Center Building.
- Restoration of concrete structures in the Civic Center Paseo, Town Square and secured entryway.
- Civic Center renovation to include painting of City Hall, purple light poles and parking structure.
- Drought tolerant landscaping installed in various areas around civic center.
- Secured approval to install Solar Carport Structure at the north of City Hall and Police Parking lots.
- Restored Fountain of Life bowl and other features of the Fountain.
- Redesigned, relocated and painted offices throughout the Civic Center and Fire Department buildings.
- Sealed Server Room for fire suppression and safety of building occupants.

FACILITIES, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Facilities Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Assist in relocation of Fire Station 411 to a new facility over the next two years.
- Establish a facilities restoration master plan for City owned facilities.

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Maintain facilities in a safe condition and in compliance with applicable building codes and regulations.
- Paint library exterior to protect and preserve the structure against dry rot, blistering and mold.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Identify and implement possible improvements that will reduce costs, improve services and result in a more efficient operation.
- Conserve energy and resources by ensuring maximum operating efficiency of energy–consuming equipment and systems.

RISK MANAGEMENT

RISK MANAGEMENT EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	2,050,000	2,050,000	2,400,000	350,000	2,400,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**2,050,000**	**2,050,000**	**2,400,000**	**350,000**	**2,400,000**	**0**

This function provides risk management services, including loss prevention, control, financing and recovery. Specifically, this involves the identification and evaluation of actual and potential risks, and the avoidance, reduction, retention or transfer of such risks. Key areas of concentration include public liability, employee benefits, unemployment insurance, fidelity bonding and property insurance.

Pertinent proposed legislation is continually being reviewed, and a strong effort is made to influence proposed legislation that would be beneficial to the City.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Risk Management's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Protecting public and employee safety.
- Communicating safe work practices throughout the organization.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Reviewing practices of all departments to remove the City from any possible liability.
- Maintaining the cost-of-risk for liability, workers' compensation and property at an acceptable benchmark level.
- Providing the City insurance coverage without interruption throughout the upcoming fiscal years.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	142,686	142,686	157,659	14,973
Operations	0	0	17,626	17,626	18,322	696
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**0**	**0**	**160,312**	**160,312**	**175,981**	**15,669**

The office of the Community Development Department includes planning, organizing, and coordinating the programs, activities, and projects of the Building, Engineering, Planning, Public Works and Code Compliance Divisions and their associated functions. The Department provides leadership in policy formulation and implementation of policies and procedures; fosters cooperative working relations with civic groups, inter-governmental agencies and City staff.

The department is responsible for policy development, program planning, fiscal management, administration and operation of Community Development. The department is responsible for furthering departmental and City goals and objectives within general policy guidelines.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent departmental accomplishments are included in the subsequent narratives for the following divisions:

- Planning
- Building and Safety
- Engineering
- Public Works
- Code Compliance
- Environmental Services

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Community Development Director's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Plan, organize, coordinate, and direct through subordinate staff the functions of the Community Development Department including: Building Services, Civil Engineering, Planning, Public Works, Code Compliance and their associated functions.
- Assist in the development and implementation of department, program and City-wide goals, objectives, policies, procedures and work.
- Plan, direct and coordinate through management level staff, the work plan for assigned functions; assignments projects and programs. Provide direction and supervision on key projects; review and evaluate work methods and procedures; and meet with key staff to identify and resolve problems.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR, continued

- Confer with and advise the City Manager and City Council on specific issues and proposals for action on current and future City needs.
- Provide staff development and supervisory training programs.
- Establish and maintain a work environment conducive to positive morale and inner division teamwork as well as developing a team mentality with the public, business and development community.
- Coordinate, oversee and evaluate professional consulting services; monitor activities and services.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Represent the City and work closely with citizen boards and commissions, and public and private officials to provide technical assistance, directly or through subordinate staff.
- Work closely with the City Manager, the City Council, other City departments, a variety of public and private organizations, and citizen groups in developing programs and implementing projects to solve problems related to the Department, Department programs or City services.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Direct the preparation of the annual budget for the Department and its programs.
- Conduct policy and fiscal-related analytical studies involving the evaluation of Department operations and services; prepare and recommend long-range plans for Department services and programs.

PLANNING

PLANNING EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	382,268	487,043	677,636	190,593	718,498	40,862
Operations	333,544	421,846	311,147	-110,699	314,846	3,699
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**715,812**	**908,889**	**1,138,783**	**229,894**	**1,183,344**	**44,561**

The Planning Division's mission to promote quality of life for the citizens of Cathedral City is achieved by implementing the General Plan; facilitating the City's physical development; and protecting its environment. Services provided by the Planning Division include:

- Providing information to the public regarding all City planning and zoning matters.
- Facilitating development proposals and ensuring compliance with the City's General Plan, zoning regulations, development standards, and environmental regulations.
- Ensuring the environmental policies and procedures, as prescribed by federal, state, and local laws, are adhered to for all private and public development projects within the City.
- Providing primary staff support to the Planning Commission and subcommittees.
- Providing Geographic Information Services (GIS) and mapping documentation.
- Updating the City's General Plan and associated regulations to reflect the City Council's goals and objectives identified through the strategic planning process.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Planning Division include the following:

- Completed the 4th cycle (2013-2021) Housing Element of the City's General Plan for 2014, adopted by Council, and certified by the State Housing and Community Development Department.
- Processed entitlements for several key developments, including the new AMPM ARCO, 2 Family Dollar Stores, Tesla service and sales center, Northgate Community Church, Saxony and Staybridge Hotels, The Crossings project at Bob Hope, Housing developments such as Stanton Place and The District, and In Shape Gym Health Club.
- Established new Medical Cannabis ordinances to allow Dispensaries, Cultivation and Manufacturing Facilities within the City Limits. Issued 0ver 40 Medical Cannabis Licenses and Entitled over 30 new operations.
- Provided up-to-date parcel and building data, and completed numerous mapping projects upon request.
- Rezoned the southernmost hillside as well as amending the Verano/ Rio Vista Village zoning and specific plan to better anticipate current housing market preferences.

PLANNING, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Planning Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Developing policies addressing Cathedral City's growth and attractiveness with a strong focus on the development and promotion of Downtown Cathedral City. Review, evaluate and update the existing downtown plan including land uses and densities.
- Plan for the permanent relocation of the Dog Park, Fire Station 411 and Pickle ball facilities.
- Prepare for the construction of the Festival Parks.
- Review the City's zoning map and General Plan to evaluate and change zoning and uses accordingly.
- Keeping current in environmental and legal land use matters, performing project and environmental reviews, and implementing regulatory measures in compliance with all legal requirements.
- Continue to implement measures streamlining the development review process.
- Providing planning guidance and support to the City Council, Planning Commission, Architectural Review Committee, other City staff, and all customers.
- Enhancing interdepartmental and interagency coordination, and encourage community involvement.
- Providing up-to-date development data, building statistics, and technical mapping information.
- Modify the North City plans and corresponding zoning to update the uses allowed and to better reflect market realities.
- Review the downtown zoning districts and the mountain side zoning moving east from the Cove.
- Identify sites available, costs and constraints related to a possible Community Center.
- Rename the streets adjacent to the schools, which have no residences addressed on them, to reflect the school mascot.
- Develop a strategy and proceed with a comprehensive General Plan update focusing on Zoning and Specific Plan reductions/incorporations.

BUILDING AND SAFETY

BUILDING AND SAFETY EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	406,973	477,786	583,446	105,660	617,523	34,077
Operations	145,409	178,405	106,582	-71,823	110,880	4,298
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**552,382**	**656,191**	**690,028**	**33,837**	**728,403**	**38,375**

The Building and Safety Division's mission is to provide quality services to our residential and business communities. The division strives to provide these services in a comprehensive, courteous and professional manner. The Building and Safety Division promotes and ensures new and remodel construction in Cathedral City adheres to the latest building codes and standards. The Building and Safety Division is responsible for:

- Reviewing and approving construction plans.
- Issuing building permits (i.e., building permits, electrical permits, mechanical permits, etc.).
- Inspecting buildings and structures.
- Assisting both property owners and Code Compliance Staff with identifying illegal, non-conforming structures and performing inspections and site analysis.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Building and Safety Division include the following:

- Adopted the 2016 California Building Codes
- Solar Permits issued 2015 = 150; 2016 = 687
- Building Permits issued 2015 = 1,894; 2016 = 2,133
- Single Family Dwelling permits 2015 = 5; 2016 = 15
- Large Scale Commercial inspections
  - Northgate Community Church completion
  - Salvation Army Classroom Building and Gymnasium
  - Doubletree by Hilton Remodel
  - Dairy Queen Restaurant
  - Subway Sandwich Shop
  - Honda of the Desert Expansion
  - McDonald's Remodel (Date Palm Dr)
  - Taco Bell Rebranding (Date Palm Dr)
  - Sleep Train Mattress Center
  - Staybridge Hotel Completion
- Reclassified two personnel to Permit Technicians along with an intensive training process, while increasing our level of customer service.
- Implemented the One-Stop Permit Processing concept by routing Fire Plans through the Building and Safety Division.
- Assisted in the development of an inspection process for licensing and issuing Certificates of Occupancy to the new Medical Cannabis business community.

BUILDING AND SAFETY, continued

- Absorbed the Code Compliance Division into the Building and Safety Division.
- Continued Front Counter reception duties by fully integrating all members of the "new" Building and Safety Division.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Building and Safety Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Ensuring plan reviews (with the exception of large or complicated projects) are completed within three (3) weeks from the date of submittal.
- Ensuring inspections are performed within 24 hours of the time of request (with the exception of weekends and holidays).
- Ensuring all permitted projects comply with applicable local, state and federal building regulations.
- Continuing to update City standard drawings and other handout materials.
- Adopting the 2016 California Codes, with local amendments.
- Continuing to update our permit and plan review files for finalizing or expiring applications over two (2) years old.
- Implementing an electronic document storage system for records management and retrieval.
- Moving the plan review submittal and plan review routing process onto the new ERP system.

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Continuing to improve the efficiency and quality of services provided.
  - Evaluating and further streamlining the plan review process amongst the Community Development Divisions and the Fire Department.
  - Promoting communications with other City departments and other outside agencies (e.g., Desert Water Agency, CVWD, The Gas Co, Edison, etc.).
  - Continue to train staff and have them obtain additional International Code Council (ICC) and California Association of Code Enforcement Officials (CACEO) certifications.
  - Cross-training for our staff, promoting continuity of service within the Division.
- Creating a policy and program for safeguarding front counter staff.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Maintaining a fiscally responsible budget.
  - Evaluate the City's present fee schedules and updating, revising or correcting them as necessary.
  - Prepare a revised fee schedule based on current day construction valuation and fee comparisons.

ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	285,049	279,601	296,156	16,555	329,639	33,483
Operations	98,882	179,903	261,037	81,134	264,050	3,013
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**383,931**	**459,504**	**557,193**	**97,689**	**593,689**	**36,496**

The Engineering Division provides a variety of services including implementation of Capital Improvement Program projects; review of private land development projects; providing key support to the City's Economic Strategic Plan; management of National Flood Insurance Program; providing public works inspections for public works and private land development projects; and management of City's traffic & roadway network. Engineering staff administers the Capital Improvement Program, including project development, design, project approval, contract administration, construction management, and inspection of public construction projects, such as streets, traffic signals, drainage, and other related public projects. This includes approving and inspecting public works facilities built by private development. Staff also serves as liaison to the Streets and Transportation Commission.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Engineering Division include the following:

- Completed the Pavement Renovation, and construction of new medians, and widening of Perez Road south, the southerly portions of Cathedral Canyon and Date Palm Drive Corridor, La Vista and La Paz.
- Established and completed the construction and asphalt renovation of residential streets related to the 5 Year Pavement Management Plan project located in the Dream Homes, Cove, Panorama Areas.
- Completed the asphalt renovation of Avenida Maravilla and Corral Road.
- Completed the widening and asphalt renovation of East Palm Canyon west of Perez Road in coordination with the completion of the Eagle Canyon Dam and associated Line 43.
- Completed the construction on the new Whitewater Park Project.
- Completed the Safe Routes to School project along Ortega near the intersection of Date Palm.
- Completed the Americans with Disabilities (ADA) City wide transition plan.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Engineering Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 4: Infrastructure

- Continuing the design of the Cathedral Canyon Bridge at Whitewater River to eliminate a low-flow crossing.
- Continuing to work on the Festival Parks Project, specifically the Heritage Park and Amphitheatre.
- Completing and implementing the City Engineering Development Standards Specification Manual.
- Working jointly with CVWD to develop a plan to establish an assessment district to provide necessary infrastructure in the North City and Extended North City planning area.

ENGINEERING, continued

- Continuing the design and engineering of the Date Palm Bridge Widening Project.
- Eliminating the roadway lane constriction across the existing Whitewater Bridge and westerly to San Luis Rey Dr. (Ramon Rd. Bridge and Roadway Widening with the City of Palm Springs).
- Develop a contract for design services related to potential Perez Road improvements.
- Identify sites and develop plans for a new Public Works facility.
- Complete an engineering study on a city-wide assessment district and other methods to address pavement management funding needs.
- Complete the projects identified in the FY2017/18 and FY 2018/19 Capital Improvement Program.

PUBLIC WORKS

PUBLIC WORKS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	253,783	293,253	207,928	-85,325	218,578	10,650
Operations	381,810	382,798	524,633	141,835	530,976	6,343
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**635,593**	**676,051**	**732,561**	**56,510**	**749,554**	**16,993**

The Public Works Division is responsible for maintaining the City's streets, parks, general fleet and facilities. Services include:

- Street signage, striping, sweeping and repair
- Traffic signal maintenance
- Contract administration/Solid Waste
- Blow sand removal
- Drainage system maintenance
- Graffiti removal from public facilities
- Removal of hazardous material
- Traffic control at accidents and other emergencies
- Landscape maintenance
- Weed removal within street right-of-way
- Maintenance of public works vehicles and equipment
- Minor improvement projects

In addition, public works provides for the care and maintenance of the City-wide park system, as well as several key right-of-way areas along housing developments, while also maintaining the right-of-ways at the City's Auto Park, including the City-owned parking lots.

The Public Works Division acts as first responders to emergency events in coordination with the Police and Fire Departments.

The Public Works Division facilitates many of the City Recycling programs and our facility acts as a transfer site for the general public every Tuesday, from 1p.m. - 3p.m., for the disposal of electronic items and tires generated by residents.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Public Works Division include the following:

- Continued the comprehensive street striping program, as well as legends, stop bars and crosswalks.
- Painted the Traffic Signal related structures in the Downtown Area.
- Crack Sealed Panorama, Dream Homes and the Cove in support of Phase 2 and 3 of the 5-year Pavement Management Plan.

PUBLIC WORKS, continued

- Maintained the Public Works fleet with an emphasis on “clean energy,” including the recently activated slow fill CNG system.
- Provided logistical support for several City events such as the Downtown Market Square, Cathedral City Balloon Festival, the Tour de Palm Springs, the NCAA Women’s Fast Pitch Tournament and the Healing Fields.
- Installed Art and related pedestal structures at several locations in support of the Art in Public Places Program.
- Installed new banners in the Town Square/Downtown corridor.
- Installed new Wayfinding and City Entrance Signs.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Public Works Division’s goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 1: Economic and Community Development

- Ensuring clean, sanitary, safe and visually attractive conditions throughout the City by continuing to improve the quality of maintenance.
- Complete Citywide Sign program.
- Continue to focus on the Downtown and business corridors and support the event staff and other City Departments accordingly.

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Providing for the safe movement of motor vehicles, bicycles and pedestrians through continued street striping and installing improved legends illuminated street signs and upgraded traffic control and safe routes to school.

RECREATION

RECREATION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	134,636	160,574	199,400	38,826	199,400	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	156,571	139,135	172,960	33,825	177,630	4,670
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**291,207**	**299,709**	**372,360**	**72,651**	**377,030**	**4,670**

The Recreation Division is responsible for providing certain services to the City's Library, Community Center and Senior Center. In 2003, the existing Parks and Recreation Division was removed from City financial support due to budget constraints.

The City has a seven member citizen based Parks and Community Events Commission to give advice to the City Council regarding issues important to residents. City Staff and the Commissioner's partner together to help support local youth activity groups, to address the City Council goal of increased community involvement in municipal government and to continue to enhance the transparency of city government and availability of information to the public.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Recreation Division include the following:

- The construction of the Ocotillo Park facility
- The Movies in the Park series at Panorama and Ocotillo Parks

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Recreation Division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Continue to promote and provide mental well-being, health and physical fitness through Civic activities
- Consider and "map the course" to become a member and annex into the Desert Recreation District

CODE COMPLIANCE

CODE COMPLIANCE EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	367,306	433,919	541,941	108,022	572,602	30,661
Operations	307,461	221,008	346,450	125,442	323,063	-23,387
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**674,767**	**654,927**	**888,391**	**233,464**	**895,665**	**7,274**

The City's Code Compliance Division is responsible for maintaining and improving property values and the quality of life for the community. The five main components of this division are:

- Property Abatement
- Municipal Code Enforcement
- Citizen Service Request
- Illegal Dumping Abatement
- Abandoned and Inoperative Vehicle Removal

Each component places an emphasis on public relations, education and voluntary compliance with the law. If compliance is not achieved in this manner, a Code Compliance Officer may issue citations, file complaints, seek a court injunction or abate the hazard through private contract. With the growth Cathedral City has undergone in population, housing and commercial development, the Code Compliance Division's needs have also grown. By implementing new methods of enforcing existing codes and introducing new legislation, the Division has been able to provide the citizens of Cathedral City with a healthier, safer, cleaner place to live work and play.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Code Compliance Division include the following:

- The Division received 1140 requests for service in 2014. Officers posted 546 compliance notices, which resulted in 2079 follow up inspections with 39 properties abated by private contractor, 284 inoperative/abandoned vehicles towed and 184 citations and civil notices issued.
- The Division has initiated a Community Partnership approach to enforcing regulations based on a direct courtesy engagement with an emphasis on assisted voluntary compliance
- Positively working with County Flood Control, CVWD, Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians (ACBCI), City Departments and various private property and business owners to address nuisance and blight issues associated with transient camps, unsolicited pan handling and loitering issues

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Goals and objectives include of the Code Compliance Division include:

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

Property Abatement

- Inspect all vacant/developed properties for compliance with citywide property maintenance standards.

CODE COMPLIANCE, continued

- Ensure compliance with state, county and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations.
- Maintain all records on abatement actions for restitution, appeal process and civil and criminal prosecution.

Municipal Code Enforcement

- Continue contracting Administrative citation management and processing with a third party provider (Data Ticket).
- Coordinate and issue permits for special department programs such as Garage Sale Signs and Vendor Permits.
- Work with the Building and Planning divisions on ordinances to create a more business friendly environment

Citizen Complaints

- Investigate and resolve all citizen inquiries, concerns and service requests in a timely and efficient manner.
- Document all inquiries and complaints into the Government Outreach (GO) Enforcement Data Base Management Program.
- Communicate results of each case to all customers concerned in a timely manner.

Illegal Dumping Abatement

- Manage citywide vegetation management, rubbish, waste and hazardous debris removal program.
- Ensure compliance with state, county and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations.
- Investigate and document all illegal dumping complaints for abatement action, criminal prosecution and civil restitution.

Abandoned and Inoperative Vehicle Removal

- Identify and remove abandoned and inoperative vehicles from public vantage point.
- Provide necessary documentation to ensure recovery of Riverside County Abandoned Vehicle Authority (AVA) funds.

POLICE / ADMINISTRATION

POLICE ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	1,849,523	1,988,355	2,299,134	310,779	2,435,401	136,267
Operations	416,932	363,133	364,955	1,822	374,362	9,407
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**2,266,455**	**2,351,488**	**2,664,089**	**312,601**	**2,809,763**	**145,674**

The Office of the Chief of Police includes the Department Administration Division, which provides policy and leadership direction. The Chief's Office also includes the Professional Standards Bureau, Media Relations, Budget and Financial Management, Grant Administration, Court Services, Records Management and the Personnel & Training unit which handles the hiring of all employees. The Training Unit is responsible for State POST and Federal mandated training, in-house training, certifications, personnel background investigations, and processing applicants and volunteers.

The Administration Division oversees the Department's Citizens on Patrol Program, Crossing Guards, Cathedral City Police Explorer Program, Cathedral City Police Reserve Officer Association, and Police Cadet Program.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Office include the following:

- Implementing a "Succession Planning" through a variety of different means will build a base of commitment towards a long career in law enforcement with the Department:
  - Recruitment and selection of a Deputy Chief
  - Changing Lieutenants to Commanders and dividing the Department into three divisions which include Operations (Administration), Investigations and Services. A Commander oversees their respective Division.
  - Creation of a Police Cadet program,
  - Diversifying the collateral duties of personnel within the Department
  - Initiating the recruitment of a Recruit Police Officer position (along with the Cadet Program)
- Establishing the Traffic Bureau by fielding two Motorcycle Traffic Officers with existing personnel to address the growing traffic related concerns within the community.
- Establishing a Gang Unit with existing personnel to provide suppression of gang-related activities and shootings within the City and assigning a Detective to the Coachella Valley Violent Crime Gang Task Force.
- Recruiting and hiring a Crime Analyst.
- Establishing a Homeless Liaison Officer Program.
- Implementing an online version of the Department Policy Manual and Daily Training Bulletin (DTB) module to be used by all personnel in reviewing policy and procedures. This is state of the art on-line briefing-type training that only takes 5-10 minutes to complete, providing discussion points during shift role call and continuing training efforts.
- Establishing a Strategic Planning Committee within the Department including all represented personnel.
- Developed a five year strategic plan from 2016-2020.

POLICE / ADMINISTRATION, continued

- Established an annual employee recognition program.
- Established a Chief's Advisory Council.
- Implemented a Department wide Body Worn Camera program.
- Dedicated Professional Standards Bureau Sergeant.
- The Training and Personnel Bureau conducted mandatory POST Vehicle Pursuit Training during briefings. The Training Bureau also monitored and audited the Lexipol Daily Training Bulletins. In October of 2016 the Cathedral City Police Department hosted the Drug Recognition Expert training for the first time. Twenty-five officers from California Agencies participated in the training.
- The Training and Personnel Bureau completed a total of ten oral panels for Police Officer, Reserve Officer, and Dispatch, resulting in the hiring of three Police Officers, five Police Recruits, one Crime Analyst and two Dispatchers. Additionally three Physical Fitness Qualification and Written Examinations were conducted for police recruits.
- Background Investigators are continually conducting backgrounds on potential Cathedral City Police Department employees and volunteers. During the past year, the unit conducted over fifty background investigations of potential Police Officer, Reserve Police Officer, Dispatcher and Cadet Candidates.
- The Citizens On Patrol (COP) Program consists of 18 volunteers, providing additional eyes and ears in the community, and assisting the Department with special events, traffic control and parking issues. COP provided 4,555 hours of service in 2016, handling approximately 1659 work performance activities, saving the City an immeasurable amount in time and money.
- Host static display of police vehicles at annual "Spooktacular" Community Event.
- The Police Department continues to meet with Neighborhood Watch Groups and Homeowner Associations in the City, discussing everything from crime prevention to specific neighborhood-identified issues. The City currently has eleven established Neighborhood Watch Groups.
- Actively recruiting and filling Crossing Guard positions for the four elementary schools.
- The School Resource Officer position continues to be placed at Cathedral City High School and San Jacinto Continuation High School, providing a very necessary and appreciated Police presence, while also providing participation in after school extracurricular events, guest speaking and presentations, and mentoring the Youth Accountability Program through the District Attorney's Office.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Police Administration's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Providing the most professional police services to the citizens, employees and visitors.
- Reduction of property crime through intelligence led policing.
- Continued recruitment and mentoring of Police Explorers.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Commitment of community involvement by engaging in dialogue with the community through meetings and City events.
- Diversify and expand the Department recruitment methods.

POLICE / ADMINISTRATION, continued

- Redesign, expand and consistently maintain the Department's website while (potentially in the future) integrating with a regional law enforcement website.
- Currently creating a Smart Phone App for Apple and Android devices.
- Expanding the COP Volunteer Membership.

Council Goal 5: Governance

- Through a series of meetings with the Strategic Planning Committee, determine the long-range strategic plans best desired for the continued advancement and success of the Department.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Aggressively seeking grant opportunities, being innovative in an effort to reduce workloads of personnel and using technology to save and maximize time.
- Working diligently with the precious resources allotted and staying within or under budget.

POLICE / FIELD SERVICES

POLICE FIELD SERVICES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	5,752,110	6,285,156	5,991,828	-293,328	6,463,566	471,738
Operations	588,325	607,791	1,084,239	476,448	1,118,407	34,168
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	53,127	0	-53,127	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**6,340,435**	**6,946,074**	**7,076,067**	**129,993**	**7,581,973**	**505,906**

Field Services Operations Division, the largest division of the Police Department, is comprised of the Patrol Bureau, Traffic Bureau, and Gang Unit. This division is responsible for the following: first police response to emergencies; preliminary and follow-up investigations on property, person, grand theft auto crimes; and basic police patrol services. Watch Commanders are responsible for the daily operations of the Patrol Bureau and any collateral assignments. The Field Training Officer (FTO) program provides training to all new police recruits. The Traffic Bureau provides enforcement, education, parking, 30-day impounds, and accident Investigation follow-up.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Field Services Division include the following:

- The Patrol Bureau handled 44,670 calls for service, and initiated 11,030 self-initiated contacts and stops. Officers completed 5,937 reports, 262 Traffic Collision reports, 172 driving under the influence reports, and made 1,159 arrests for misdemeanor and felony crimes. 1,010 cases were sent to the District Attorney's Office for criminal filing.
- After an extensive vetting process, the department deployed GoPro brand Body Worn Cameras in December of 2016. The cameras have been well received by officers, the public, and media.
- In 2016 we hired and trained six new police officers, and have two additional recruits who graduated from the academy in March 2017.
- The addition of the Crime Analyst position has increased Patrol's effectiveness in handling crime trends and patterns through data-driven enforcement, while also enhancing our ability to apprehend chronic offenders who have been identified by the Analyst.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Field Services goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Continuing the development of our volunteer base of Reserve Officers and Citizen's on Patrol members to assist with daily activities and provide additional support to Operations.
- Continue our recruitment efforts to fill existing patrol officer vacancies.
- Continue our efforts to grow our Police Cadet Program. This program was created to help groom local young residents to fill future Police Officers and Law Enforcement positions within the Department.
- Acquire and implement overt and covert video surveillance cameras for crime hot spots.
- Continue utilizing CA State Office of Traffic Safety grant funding to address pedestrian safety, DUI related issues, and reduce the number of fatal and injury collisions.

POLICE FIELD SERVICES, continued

- Continue our on-going gang related crime reduction through the use of the Department's Gang Unit, and the various Task Force operations that we have available.
- Acquire a new CCPD K9 to replace the recently retired CCPD K9.

POLICE / INVESTIGATION SERVICES

POLICE INVESTIGATION SERVICES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	2,378,205	2,619,286	3,421,220	801,934	3,692,305	271,085
Operations	30,143	47,883	197,176	149,293	210,858	13,682
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**2,408,348**	**2,667,169**	**3,618,396**	**951,227**	**3,903,163**	**284,767**

The Investigation Division is comprised of Detectives, Specialized Detectives and Evidence Units, and is responsible for conducting critical incident investigations, follow-up criminal investigations, and preparing cases for prosecution. The Investigation Division's investigations include homicides, officer-involved shootings, assaults, armed robberies, sexual assaults, domestic violence, fraud cases, computer crimes, and identity theft.

Specialized Detectives conduct investigations of cases involving drugs, vice activities, criminal intelligence gathering to include gangs, and dissemination of intelligence information. Specialized Detectives also provide assistance to State drug task forces. Current CCPD Task Force Membership includes: Coachella Valley Narcotics Task Force (CVNTF), Coachella Valley Violent Crime Gang Task Force (CVVCGTF), Real Estate Fraud (REF) Task Force, and Post Release Community Supervision Accountability Team (PACT).

The Evidence Unit supports the Detective Bureau and collects and processes seized evidence from crime scenes.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of the Investigation Services Division include the following:

- The Detective Bureau reviewed 804 cases.
- Detectives and Evidence Unit worked major crime scenes, including homicide, assault with a deadly weapon and traffic fatalities.
- Detectives worked over 75 major crimes, including attempt homicide, home invasion robbery, rape, assault with a deadly weapon, child sexual abuse, child physical abuse, and burglary.
- Post-Release Accountability & Compliance Team (PACT), housed in Cathedral City Police Department with a Cathedral City Sergeant and six Police Officers from East-Valley agencies, to ensure post release individuals stay in compliance with their terms.
- Technology upgrades with cell phone forensic equipment, laptops, crime scene software, and GPS trackers allowing technology to assist in criminal investigations while increasing prosecutions with cases being solved.
- Real Estate Fraud Task Force Detective funded by Riverside County DA's Office.

POLICE / INVESTIGATION SERVICES, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Investigation Services Division goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Continuing the use of technology to identify, prosecute and close cases.
- Increase the use of Crime Analysis information to develop incident driven coordination with other Divisions and agencies in the Coachella Valley.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

- Will Receive 70% Grant for RAID Detective (Auto Theft Task Force Detective) Funded by DMV fees collected. The position will be filled in early FY 2017-18.

POLICE / EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

POLICE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	1,865,171	1,980,017	2,049,502	69,485	2,176,849	127,347
Operations	212,449	243,737	383,526	139,789	397,208	13,682
Debt service	247,791	247,791	247,791	0	247,791	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**2,325,411**	**2,471,545**	**2,680,819**	**209,274**	**2,821,848**	**141,029**

Emergency Communications answers all 9-1-1 emergency telephone calls in the city. All emergency requests for police, fire, and medical aide are routed through the Dispatch Center. Additional services include maintenance and administration of all radio systems infrastructure, emergency telephone communications equipment, and FCC radio licenses.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Recent accomplishments of Emergency Communications include the following:

- The dispatch center has the ability to complete all CLETS/NLETS entries for both Cathedral City and Desert Hot Springs from all consoles using predetermined masks in Alliance, eliminating the need to use free text.
- Dispatch has continued to inform and educate the public regarding the on-line reporting system that is available to our community members, showing a marked increase in the amount of on-line reports we have received. Two more online reports for our citizen's convenience have recently been added – Theft of mail/packages and Documentation only reports.
- Three Doomsday radios have been installed in the dispatch center in the event that the radio system has a major failure.
- Four Mobile Data Computers (MDCs) have been assigned to dispatch with the Computer Aided Dispatching (CAD) Alliance program installed to allow dispatchers to create and dispatch calls for service from the field in an emergency situation.
- The Command Post has been upgraded, to include three new ERICA radios.
- Dispatchers completed all POST mandated training for the two year training cycle.
- The ERICA Radio System has received software and hardware upgrades.
- With revenues collected from the State 9-1-1 funds:
    - Upgraded the dispatch center phone system for all six consoles making the dispatch center Next Generation 9-1-1 ready, which will include the ability to receive text to 9-1-1 communication.
    - Upgraded and replaced the telephone recorder to be Next Generation 9-1-1- ready, including the ability to record and retrieve text to 9-1-1.
    - The phone system now includes a laptop allowing us to access our 911 calls if there is a situation or emergency requiring dispatch to leave the communications center.
    - The new recorder system has enabled Desert Hot Springs PD the ability to pull their own phone calls and radio traffic from their station. This will eliminate a portion of the evidence techs routine tasks as DHS will be able to fill many of their own DA requests.

POLICE / EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

With the dispatch center being the first line of communication to help all personnel to be safe while responding to calls for service in the City, the Emergency Communications division's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Dispatchers will continue to provide excellent customer service to our community, assisting citizens during high stress and routine calls with police, fire and medical aide as needed.
- Continue the hiring process to get fully staffed with the budgeted personnel in the dispatch center.
- Dispatch will be re-banding and re-tuning all ERICA mobiles and HT's.
- Update ERICA Radio System hardware in October 2017.

POLICE / ANIMAL CONTROL

POLICE ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	271,374	289,904	329,189	39,285	329,189	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**271,374**	**289,904**	**329,189**	**39,285**	**329,189**	**0**

Animal Control Services is currently contracted through the Riverside County Health Department Animal Services Division and is responsible for the enforcement of State and City animal control laws and codes. Animal Control has the following responsibilities:

- Administering a rabies control program.
- Investigating reports of animal bites to humans by both domestic and other animals.
- Locating and detaining stray animals.
- Locating and detaining indigenous wild life and then relocating them.
- Issuing citations to owners of animals who are in violation of the City or State animal control regulations.
- Providing for the removal of dead animal carcasses from City streets and private properties.
- Operating, cleaning and maintaining the animal control kennel.
- Returning found animals to their owners.
- Adopting out found animals.
- Euthanizing animals and disposing of animal carcasses.
- Receiving fees paid by citizens for impounding, boarding and adoption of animals.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Working with Animal Control Personnel and Department Personnel to ensure there are 20 hours a week of services contracted for, work keeping costs under control and serving our community members animal control needs.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Animal Control's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

- Providing animal control field and shelter services to the City of Cathedral City and its residents to reduce and control stray animals.
- Animal investigations.
- Explore the possibility of regionalizing animal control services with neighboring agencies.

POLICE / ANIMAL CONTROL, continued

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

- Returning lost pets to owners and to promote animal adoption efforts, as well as, spay and neuter services.
- Sponsoring and providing low cost spay/neuter vouchers, low cost vaccinations and adoptions of pets at different venues within the City.

POLICE / POLICE CADET PROGRAM

POLICE CADET PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	15,232	24,193	78,371	54,178	78,371	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**15,232**	**24,193**	**78,371**	**54,178**	**78,371**	**0**

Police Field Services provides direction and oversight for the Police Cadet Program. This program was created to help groom local young residents to fill future Police Officers and Law Enforcement positions within the Department. The success of the Cadet Program is reflected through the goals and accomplishments of Police Field Services.

FIRE / ADMINISTRATION

FIRE ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	735,471	792,440	513,279	-279,161	531,345	18,066
Operations	111,814	110,757	140,794	30,037	144,676	3,882
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**847,285**	**903,197**	**654,073**	**-249,124**	**676,021**	**21,948**

Fire Administration is responsible for managing the City's life safety, public education, fire prevention/protection and disaster preparedness programs. There are five main components in this program:

- Personnel Management
- Financial Management
- Facility/Equipment Readiness
- Records Management
- Fire Department Strategic Planning

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fire Administration accomplishments included:

- The department continued to enhance service levels to the citizens and visitors of Cathedral City through quality customer service and support.
- The City maintained its' Class 3 - Insurance Services Office - Public Protection Classification.
- A 2016-2020 Strategic Plan was adopted by the City Council in January 2016, consistent with the Cathedral City Council goals.
- Firefighter/Paramedics Mason Hinz was hired in 2015, Thomas Lawrie in 2016 and part-time Fire Inspector Harvey Calderon was hired in 2016.
- The following personnel were promoted; in 2016 Chad Smith to Fire Captain and James Taylor to Fire Engineer; and in 2017 Robert Allison to Fire Battalion Chief.
- A mutual aid operational agreement with Riverside County CAL FIRE was completed to provide emergency response coverage for the Messenger Annexation area north of Interstate 10.
- The department applied for the Federal Emergency Management Agency - Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER) grants, in 2014, 2015, and 2016 federal fiscal years, to provide additional Firefighter/Paramedics for the department.
- Completed Medicare revalidation of ambulance services in 2016.

FIRE / ADMINISTRATION, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Fire Administration's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Fire Department Planning

- Update the Strategic Plan for 2018-2022 with Council adoption in 2017/18.
- Monitor, implement and maintain regional, state, county and local mandated programs, such as emergency medical services, firefighter safety, OSHA and other related compliance programs.
- Manage agreements with adjoining agencies, i.e. mutual and automatic aid.
- Evaluate options to provide public safety services to other communities or to form joint services partnerships consistent with City Council goals.

Records Management

- Prepare monthly administrative performance reports.
- Manage the department's employee accident and injury prevention program and recordkeeping.
- Manage public records requests, depositions, subpoena's and records retention programs.
- Fulfill requests for fire and medical reports from insurance and legal firms.
- Manage the ambulance billing and collections program.
- Analyze, collect, and manage department cost recovery programs including; paramedic transport fees, treat and refer fees; smoke detector inspections; joint apprenticeship committee training and wildland deployment reimbursements.
- Manage the fire prevention inspection program including; new and renewal of business license; annual, cannabis, care facilities, construction inspections.
- Process annual reimbursements through the Ground Emergency Medical Transport (GEMT) Program.
- Prepare and submit the quarterly reporting for National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS).
- Maintain all required records for the Insurance Services Office (ISO).
- Assess department technology needs as they relate to data and record keeping.

Facilities/Equipment Maintenance

- Provide materials and supplies for on-duty and contracted personnel to maintain fire facilities and equipment.
- Monitor and maintain the City's underground fuel storage and dispensing system for compliance with all federal, state, county and local codes and regulations and ensure 24/7 access and operational capabilities for normal and disaster functions.
- Maintain all department vehicles and equipment for safe operation.
- Complete the relocation of Fire Station 411 - 36913 Date Palm Dr. consistent with the City Council goals

FIRE / ADMINISTRATION, continued

Council Goal 5: Governance

Personnel Management

- Manage employee recruitment, hiring, and promotional processes, in coordination with Human Resources, including job specific testing materials and methods.
- Manage the employee appraisal program, including recognition and corrective action.
- Improve the department safety program to reduce accidents and injuries.
- Manage the worker compensation program, in coordination with Human Resources.
- Improve the TeleStaff timekeeping program through additional automation.
- Provide ongoing review of industry trends, training, and laws or regulations impacting the organization's employees.

Council Goal 6: Financial Strength

Financial Management

- Prepare and oversee the department's annual budgets.
- Manage the department's bi-weekly employee payroll program.
- Manage the department purchasing, including emergency vehicles and equipment, daily operational and disaster preparedness equipment and supplies.
- Provide budget assistance for program managers.
- Identify opportunities and apply for grants and other alternate funding sources.

FIRE / SUPPRESSION

FIRE SUPPRESSION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	4,164,726	4,548,121	5,905,686	1,357,565	6,239,302	333,616
Operations	409,289	361,404	764,579	403,175	805,927	41,348
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**4,574,015**	**4,909,525**	**6,670,265**	**1,760,740**	**7,045,229**	**374,964**

The Fire Suppression program is designed to reduce injuries, deaths, environmental damage, and property losses due to medical emergencies, fires, hazardous materials incidents, and physical and natural disasters. There are two main components to this program:

- Emergency Service
- Non-Emergency Service

Fire suppression personnel perform public education programs, company fire prevention inspections, and cause and origin investigations. In addition to emergency responses, fire personnel provide assistance to non-emergency community service requests. They also maintain all emergency response apparatus, equipment and facilities on a daily basis.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fire Suppression accomplishments included:

- Fire units responded to a total of 5,660 emergency incidents in 2016, including alarms, emergency medicals, fires, hazards, public services requests and service types.
- Implemented Active 911 software for improved dispatch alerting and routing.
- Responded to fourteen major wildland urban interface fires throughout California in 2015 and 2016 as part of the California Fire Assistance Agreement.
- Awarded grant funding to equip firefighters with ballistic vests/helmets and medical supplies to respond to Active Shooter situations.
- Conducted training for firefighters in Tactical Response to Violent Incidents.
- Awarded grant funding to construct ventilation training prop.
- Awarded grant funding to replace firefighters portable radios.
- Awarded grant and foundation funding to replace extrications tools.
- Annually inspected and certified rescue ladders (ground and aerials), tested fire hose, extrication equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus.
- Participated with annual high rise training at the Agua Caliente Resort.

FIRE / SUPPRESSION, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Fire Suppression's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Fire Suppression - Emergency Service

- Provide adequate emergency response personnel to emergency medical incidents within eight minutes, 80% of the time.
- Provide adequate firefighters on scene for residential and commercial fires within eight minutes, 80% of the time.

Non-Emergency Service

- Conduct preliminary fire investigations for origin and cause.
- Maintain fire apparatus, equipment and facilities. On-duty suppression personnel perform minor maintenance and repairs to emergency medical/fire equipment, emergency vehicles, and community fire stations.
- Coordinate the Engine Company Business Fire Inspection Program.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

Non-Emergency Service

- Conduct community public education, including Automated External Defibrillator, CPR, Burn Prevention, First Aid, and Safety training.
- Respond to community service requests, including tours and presentations, water removal, locked vehicles, and aid for the disabled and elderly.

FIRE / PREVENTION

FIRE PREVENTION EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	318,279	295,001	109,765	-185,236	115,923	6,158
Operations	28,541	21,456	38,772	17,316	34,180	-4,592
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**346,820**	**316,457**	**148,537**	**-167,920**	**150,103**	**1,566**

The Fire Prevention program is designed to reduce personnel injuries and loss of life and property that result from hazardous conditions. There are six main components for this program:

- Public Education
- Business Inspections
- Development Review / Plan Checking
- System Checks
- Fire / Arson Investigation
- Fire-setter Counseling

Fire prevention efforts are part of the overall community risk reduction process, which is a critical aspect of the fire protection delivery system. Effective fire prevention programs aid in reducing potential fire sources, ultimately reducing the number of fires annually. The Fire Prevention program, under the direction of the Fire Chief, is responsible for the coordination of the department's public education programs, engine company inspections, fire inspector business and smoke detector inspections. These activities are provided throughout the community on an annual basis.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fire Prevention accomplishments included:

- Performed 1,116 residential smoke alarms, 504 businesses, 186 business license, 97 construction, and 42 care facility inspections in 2016.
- Conducted 1,024 residential smoke alarms, 286 businesses, 157 business license, 131 construction, and 75 care facility inspections in 2015
- Implemented company business inspection program.
- Implemented a building preplanning program for emergency responders and loaded preplans onto fire apparatus iPads.
- Adopted 2016 California Fire Code, with local amendments.
- Developed Fire Department Guidelines with Cannabis business information and regulations.
- Implemented "One Stop Shop" with community Development to consolidate
- Instituted an online ordering system for Knox boxes and switches for more efficient customer service.
- Issued Safe and Sane fireworks permits to local non-profit organizations in 2015 and 2016.
- Hosted fire prevention week pancake breakfasts in 2015 and 2016.

FIRE / PREVENTION, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Fire Prevention's goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Business Inspections

- Coordinate the engine/truck company and fire inspector business inspection programs to provide for businesses to be inspected on regular intervals to address potential fire hazards and code violations.
- Add a full time fire inspector to address cannabis, care facilities, construction, hazardous occupancies, new business license, schools, vacation rentals and smoke detector inspections.

Development Review – Plan Checking

- Plan check all new construction and tenant improvements for compliance with the 2016 California Fire Code, with local amendments, and local ordinances, codes and regulations.
- Perform field inspections of new construction to ensure buildings are constructed according to the plans submitted to and approved by the Fire Department.
- Coordinate new business license inspections for compliance with the 2016 California Fire Code, with local amendments, and local ordinances, codes and regulations.

System Checks

- Perform inspections at regular intervals for fire suppression systems in commercial occupancies.

Fire – Arson Investigation

- Investigate the cause and origin of fires in the community.
- Coordinate and prepare suspected arson cases with the Police Dept. and District Attorney for prosecution.

Fire-setter Counseling

- Coordinate and scheduled appropriate counseling sessions with suspected and confirmed juvenile fire setters.
- Provide parents, school personnel and police with methods for referral of juvenile fire setters for counseling.

FIRE / PARAMEDIC SERVICES

FIRE PARAMEDIC SERVICES EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	2,119,711	2,375,925	2,427,202	51,277	2,565,552	138,350
Operations	266,800	237,602	542,222	304,620	565,151	22,929
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**2,386,511**	**2,613,527**	**2,969,424**	**355,897**	**3,130,703**	**161,279**

The City's Paramedic Services Program provides advanced life support and emergency ambulance transport services. There are three components to this program:

- Emergency Response
- Emergency Transportation Service
- Non-Emergency Service

The Cathedral City Fire Department staffs two fire department ambulances, with two Firefighter/Paramedics on each unit, which respond to all requests for medical assistance. Firefighter/Paramedics are specially trained to provide intravenous drug therapy, monitor heart rhythms, and stabilize patients prior to transportation by ambulance to a hospital. Paramedic personnel, because of their dual roles, perform firefighter duties as well. In addition to the Firefighter/Paramedic staffed ambulances, all fire companies are staffed with paramedic personnel creating a layered response system which provides advanced life support services to the community.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Paramedic Services accomplishments included:

- Responded to 4,378 emergency medical service incidents in 2016.
- Remounted two ambulance patient compartments onto new Ford chassis, to provide new ambulances at a significant cost savings.
- Funding was provided by the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians to acquire iPads for emergency medical services electronic patient care reporting.
- Recertified all emergency medical technicians and paramedics using the County mandated training criteria, with training provided by internal fire department personnel.
- Renewed the Riverside County Emergency Medicals Services Agency permits for the department's ambulances, to provide ambulance transport services to the community.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Paramedic Services' goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Emergency Response

- Provide two advanced life support engine companies, strategically located within the city.
- Provide one advanced life support ladder truck company, strategically located within the city.
- Provide two paramedic ambulances, strategically located within the city, for response to medical emergencies within six minutes, 90% of the time.

FIRE / PARAMEDIC SERVICES, continued

- Implement emergency medical services “electronic patient care reporting system” in coordination with Riverside County Emergency Medical Services Agency.

Emergency Transportation

- Manage the ambulance billing and collections program.
- Recover costs to offset providing community emergency medical services.
- Process reimbursements from the Ground Emergency Medical Transport (GEMT) Program.
- Provide local transportation resources during disasters.

Non-Emergency Service

- Recover costs for non-transport “treat and refer” services.
- Maintain emergency ambulances and equipment on a daily basis.

Council Goal 3: Community Engagement and Community Relations

Non-Emergency Service

- Provide the community with a liaison to the Local Emergency Medical Service Agency.
- Provide cardio pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training to local businesses and residents.

FIRE / DISASTER PREPAREDNESS

FIRE DISASTER PREPAREDNESS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	6,012	6,230	6,550	320	6,550	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**6,012**	**6,230**	**6,550**	**320**	**6,550**	**0**

The City's Disaster Preparedness Program provides for the needs of the community before, during and after a disaster. There are four main components of the program:

- Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training
- Emergency Operations Center
- Equipment and Supplies
- Staff Training: Standard Emergency Management System (SEMS) and National Information Management System (NIMS)

The program is responsible for developing, implementing and maintaining disaster preparedness programs that will recruit, educate, and train interested community participants. This program also ensures the ongoing readiness of the City's Emergency Operations Center (EOC) and ensures that City Staff are adequately trained to activate, operate and deactivate the center. Coordination of these programs provides a better foundation for early recovery after a disaster occurs.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Disaster Preparedness accomplishments included:

- Provided CERT training to 24 participants in 2015 and 35 participants in 2016.
- Awarded grant funding for CERT training program instructors.
- Provided Teen CERT training to 70 students in 2015 and 80 students in 2016 at Cathedral City High School.
- Participated in practical training exercises with Teen CERT members in 2015 and 2016.
- Presented disaster preparedness instruction for church groups, homeowner associations, library and the senior center.
- Conducted Emergency Operations Center exercises in 2015 and 2016.
- Updated the City Emergency Operations Plan.

FIRE / DISASTER PREPAREDNESS, continued

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Disaster Preparedness' goals and objectives include:

Council Goal 2: Public Safety

Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) Training

- Provide CERT training for community members, in coordination with Riverside County Emergency Management Department.

Emergency Operations Center

- Prepare the Local Hazard Mitigation Plan 2017 updates
- Review and update the Emergency Operations Plan.
- Review, update and maintain the City's emergency operations guides.
- Conduct an annual table-top and discussion based EOC drill for City's management team.
- Continue to assess NIMS, SEMS, and ICS training levels for EOC team.
- Maintain the EOC's supplies and equipment.

Equipment and Supplies

- Inventory and maintain all equipment and supplies to ensure operational readiness for training exercises and disaster response.

Staff Training

- Coordinate and train City staff on how to activate and operate the City's EOC in compliance with SEMS and NIMS protocols.
- Provide ongoing review of new industry trends, training, laws and regulations that pertain to and impact the operation of the EOC.

NON-DEPARTMENTAL

NON-DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	839,284	962,897	1,202,476	239,579	1,128,930	-73,546
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**839,284**	**962,897**	**1,202,476**	**239,579**	**1,128,930**	**-73,546**

The non-departmental function accounts for those expenditures that cannot readily be allocated to any one department or that reflect jointly coordinated programs or projects. Expenditures included in this category provide a broad benefit and/or may be applicable to the various departments and divisions. Examples include: certain dues and subscriptions, supplies used by all departments, office equipment maintenance, various utilities and debt service obligations that are not department related.

COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS

COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS EXPENDITURES

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	124,108	251,257	168,000	-83,257	162,000	-6,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**124,108**	**251,257**	**168,000**	**-83,257**	**162,000**	**-6,000**

Various community organizations provide activities, services or events that are of value to the citizens of Cathedral City. The City Council has limited the amount of funding available from the General Fund along with secondary funding provided through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program.

An application may be required to secure the funding. Funding for any organization may be contingent upon successfully meeting objectives outlined in the funding agreement. Funding may also be contingent upon receipt of a current audit of operations for a twelve-month period performed by a certified public accountant. Funds are to be disbursed after receipt of an activities report and/or recap of eligible expenses. A presentation to City Council may be required. Historically, funding has been provided to the Boys and Girls Club of Cathedral City, the Cathedral City Senior Center, Roy's Desert Resource Center (operated by Jewish Family Services of San Diego), and the Cathedral City Dance Program.

Additional applications are accepted annually from 501c-3, tribal or government agencies. Applicants must be based in Cathedral City or demonstrate that they provide services to residents or businesses in Cathedral City. Past recipients have included the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians (ACBCI) Hike for Humanity and Dinner in the Canyons, Cathedral City Historical Society, Children's Discovery Museum, Coachella Valley Association of Government's (CVAG), Alan Seman Homeless Bus Pass program, Coachella Valley Symphony, Palm Springs Air Museum, Riverside County Office on Aging and Shelter from the Storm.

City Council also has a discretionary budget to provide assistance to community organizations they may determine have specific need.

OTHER FUNDS

- Big League Dreams Fund (Fund 431)
- Special Deposits Fund (Fund 711)

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

BIG LEAGUE DREAMS FUND — Fund 431

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**3,957,470**	**3,887,047**	**3,723,610**	**-163,437**	**3,549,337**	**-174,273**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	244,215	340,991	209,291	-131,700	194,737	-14,554
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**244,215**	**340,991**	**209,291**	**-131,700**	**194,737**	**-14,554**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	15,363	2,747	6,500	3,753	6,500	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	299,275	501,681	377,064	-124,617	379,545	2,481
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**314,638**	**504,428**	**383,564**	**-120,864**	**386,045**	**2,481**
Net increase (decrease)	**-70,423**	**-163,437**	**-174,273**	**-10,836**	**-191,308**	**-17,035**
Ending Balance	**3,887,047**	**3,723,610**	**3,549,337**	**-174,273**	**3,358,029**	**-191,308**

Description: The Big League Dreams Fund was established to account for the loan from bond funds to construct Big League Dreams, a sports park within the city. Although the loan activity related to Big League Dreams is accounted for in a separate fund, it does not meet the definition of a debt service fund per Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. As a result of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund has been considered a subfund of the General Fund and has been reported as such since 2008.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $174,273, or 4.7%, to $3,549,337 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease another $191,308, or 5.4%, to $3,358,029 as of June 30, 2019.

SPECIAL DEPOSITS FUND — Fund 711

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**147,878**	**155,851**	**159,381**	**3,530**	**163,381**	**4,000**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	7,973	3,530	4,000	470	4,000	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**7,973**	**3,530**	**4,000**	**470**	**4,000**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**7,973**	**3,530**	**4,000**	**470**	**4,000**	**0**
Ending Balance	**155,851**	**159,381**	**163,381**	**4,000**	**167,381**	**4,000**

Description: The Special Deposits Fund was established to account for deposits held by the City on behalf of others. Such deposits include utility deposits, developer deposits, PM10 deposits and other miscellaneous deposits. Although the deposit activity is accounted for in a separate fund, it does not meet the definition of a special revenue fund per Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. As a result of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund has been considered a subfund of the General Fund and has been reported as such since 2010.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $4,000, or 2.5%, to $163,381 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $4,000, or 2.4%, to $167,381 as of June 30, 2019.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

- Master Underground Plan Fund (Fund 232)
- Traffic Safety Fund (Fund 233)
- City Mitigation Fee Fund (Fund 234)
- Developer Fees Fund (Fund 235)
- Public, Education & Government Fees (PEG) (Fund 236)
- State Gas Tax Fund (Fund 241)
- Air Quality Improvement Fund (Fund 242)
- Measure A Fund (Fund 243)
- Asset Forfeiture Program Fund (Fund 244)
- Solid Waste Fund (Fund 246)
- Police Grants Fund (Fund 247)
- Community Development Block Grant Fund (Fund 251)
- Police Department Special Revenues Fund (Fund 255)
- Fire Department Special Revenues Fund (Fund 256)
- Landscape and Lighting District Fund (Fund 261)
- Successor to Housing Agency Fund (Fund 561)

MASTER UNDERGROUND PLAN FUND — Fund 232

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**1,679,947**	**1,715,312**	**1,740,632**	**25,320**	**1,768,632**	**28,000**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	18,512	8,618	11,500	2,882	11,500	0
Other revenues	16,853	16,702	16,500	-202	16,500	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**35,365**	**25,320**	**28,000**	**2,680**	**28,000**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**35,365**	**25,320**	**28,000**	**2,680**	**28,000**	**0**
Ending Balance	**1,715,312**	**1,740,632**	**1,768,632**	**28,000**	**1,796,632**	**28,000**

Description: The Master Underground Plan Fund was established to account for the costs of burying above ground utility lines in the downtown corridor.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from the use of money and property (interest) and developer fees (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $28,000, or 1.6%, to $1,768,632 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $28,000, or 1.6%, to $1,796,632 as of June 30, 2019.

TRAFFIC SAFETY FUND — Fund 233

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**1,006,346**	**1,081,107**	**995,429**	**-85,678**	**1,019,799**	**24,370**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	366,717	361,752	360,000	-1,752	360,000	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	11,375	5,410	6,500	1,090	6,500	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**378,092**	**367,162**	**366,500**	**-662**	**366,500**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	44,262	34,520	46,485	11,965	46,475	-10
Operations	174,000	331,550	211,600	-119,950	211,600	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	85,069	86,770	84,045	-2,725	86,567	2,522
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**303,331**	**452,840**	**342,130**	**-110,710**	**344,642**	**2,512**
Net increase (decrease)	**74,761**	**-85,678**	**24,370**	**110,048**	**21,858**	**-2,512**
Ending Balance	**1,081,107**	**995,429**	**1,019,799**	**24,370**	**1,041,657**	**21,858**

Description: The Traffic Safety Fund was established to account for costs related to traffic safety signal installation, traffic safety maintenance and road repairs; State and County citation fees; and personnel-related activities for the traffic engineer and the crossing guards.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from vehicle code fines (fines and forfeits) collected by Riverside County and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $24,370, or 2.4%, to $1,019,799 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $21,858, or 2.1%, to $1,041,657 as of June 30, 2019. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

CITY MITIGATION FEE FUND — Fund 234

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**1,423,285**	**1,667,575**	**1,885,127**	**217,552**	**1,866,127**	**-19,000**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	298,166	289,592	300,000	10,408	300,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	17,449	8,520	6,000	-2,520	6,000	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**315,615**	**298,112**	**306,000**	**7,888**	**306,000**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	71,325	80,560	75,000	-5,560	75,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	250,000	250,000	944,000	694,000
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**71,325**	**80,560**	**325,000**	**244,440**	**1,019,000**	**694,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**244,290**	**217,552**	**-19,000**	**-236,552**	**-713,000**	**-694,000**
Ending Balance	**1,667,575**	**1,885,127**	**1,866,127**	**-19,000**	**1,153,127**	**-713,000**

Description: The City Mitigation Fee Fund (formerly Transfer Station Road Fund) was established to account for costs related to road construction and maintenance of roadways to access the Edom Hill Transfer Station and various signalization requirements. Any excess mitigation fees collected may be used for any streets or public services within the city.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from mitigation fees (charges for services) collected by Riverside County and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $19,000, or 1%, to $1,866,127 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease $713,000, or 38.2%, to $1,153,127 as of June 30, 2019. The road improvement project that these monies were being accumulated for is projected to begin in FY 2018-19.

DEVELOPER FEES FUND — Fund 235

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**52,044**	**72,433**	**70,078**	**-2,355**	**94,778**	**24,700**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	756	7,394	4,700	-2,694	4,700	0
Other revenues	45,010	117,165	103,047	-14,118	120,570	17,523
Transfers in	0	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**45,766**	**124,559**	**257,747**	**133,188**	**275,270**	**17,523**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	22,537	26,353	150,000	123,647	150,000	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	2,840	100,561	83,047	-17,514	100,570	17,523
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**25,377**	**126,914**	**233,047**	**106,133**	**250,570**	**17,523**
Net increase (decrease)	**20,389**	**-2,355**	**24,700**	**27,055**	**24,700**	**0**
Ending Balance	**72,433**	**70,078**	**94,778**	**24,700**	**119,478**	**24,700**

Description: The Developer Fees Fund was established to account for costs related to various developer fees imposed by the City and restricted for certain projects as designated by the individual fee approved by City Council.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from developer fees (other revenues) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $24,700, or 35.3%, to $94,778 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $24,700, or 26.1%, to $119,478 as of June 30, 2019. The additional monies are being accumulated to fund various projects in future years. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

PUBLIC, EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT FEES (PEG) FUND — Fund 236

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**0**	**81,929**	**186,720**	**104,791**	**217,570**	**30,850**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	81,359	103,653	85,000	-18,653	85,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	570	3,586	2,100	-1,486	2,100	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**81,929**	**107,239**	**87,100**	**-20,139**	**87,100**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	2,448	56,250	53,802	12,000	-44,250
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**2,448**	**56,250**	**53,802**	**12,000**	**-44,250**
Net increase (decrease)	**81,929**	**104,791**	**30,850**	**-73,941**	**75,100**	**44,250**
Ending Balance	**81,929**	**186,720**	**217,570**	**30,850**	**292,670**	**75,100**

Description: The Public, Education and Government Fees Fund was established to account for costs related to local public education and government access stations.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from funds received from local cable companies (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $30,850, or 16.5%, to $217,570 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $75,100, or 34.5%, to $292,670 as of June 30, 2019. The additional monies are being accumulated to fund various projects in future years. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

STATE GAS TAX FUND — Fund 241

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**4,005,938**	**3,916,399**	**1,377,758**	**-2,538,641**	**33,515**	**-1,344,243**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	15,512	23,766	15,000	-8,766	15,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	1,147,147	1,127,033	1,455,737	328,704	2,074,931	619,194
Use of money and property	42,836	13,960	17,000	3,040	17,000	0
Other revenues	0	664	0	-664	0	0
Transfers in	54,386	77,940	73,647	-4,293	75,297	1,650
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**1,259,881**	**1,243,363**	**1,561,384**	**318,021**	**2,182,228**	**620,844**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	688,626	785,043	821,884	36,841	847,791	25,907
Operations	220,308	404,369	312,639	-91,730	322,122	9,483
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	352,703	2,503,055	1,679,678	-823,377	500,000	-1,179,678
Transfers out	87,783	89,537	91,426	1,889	91,426	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**1,349,420**	**3,782,004**	**2,905,627**	**-876,377**	**1,761,339**	**-1,144,288**
Net increase (decrease)	**-89,539**	**-2,538,641**	**-1,344,243**	**1,194,398**	**420,889**	**1,765,132**
Ending Balance	**3,916,399**	**1,377,758**	**33,515**	**-1,344,243**	**454,404**	**420,889**

Description: The State Gas Tax Fund was established to account for costs related to street improvements and maintenance.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from state gasoline taxes (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $1,334,243, or 97.6%, to $33,515 as of June 30, 2018 and increase $420,889, or 1,255.8%, to $454,404 as of June 30, 2019. Projects that these monies were being accumulated for are projected to begin in FY 2017-18. In FY 2018-19 additional monies will be used to fund various projects in future years. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT FUND — Fund 242

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**278,325**	**303,328**	**322,875**	**19,547**	**329,175**	**6,300**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	26,645	43,009	42,000	-1,009	42,000	0
Use of money and property	3,179	1,538	1,800	262	1,800	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**29,824**	**44,547**	**43,800**	**-747**	**43,800**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	4,821	0	12,500	12,500	12,500	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**4,821**	**25,000**	**37,500**	**12,500**	**37,500**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**25,003**	**19,547**	**6,300**	**-13,247**	**6,300**	**0**
Ending Balance	**303,328**	**322,875**	**329,175**	**6,300**	**335,475**	**6,300**

Description: The Air Quality Improvement Fund was established to account for costs related to air pollution reduction.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from vehicle registration surcharges allocated to Cathedral City by South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

In September 1990, Assembly Bill (AB) 2766 was signed into law authorizing a $2 motor vehicle registration surcharge, with a subsequent increase to $4 in 1992. Section 44223 of the Health & Safety Code, enacted by AB 2766, specifies that this motor vehicle registration fee be used “solely to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles and for related planning, monitoring, enforcement, and technical studies necessary for the implementation of the California Clean Air Act of 1998.”

Cathedral City receives 40% of each vehicle registration dollar to implement projects that reduce mobile source emissions. SCAQMD distributes these dollars quarterly to South Coast cities and counties based upon their prorated share of population.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $6,300, or 2%, to $329,175 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $6,300, or 1.9%, to approximately $335,475 as of June 30, 2019.

MEASURE A FUND — Fund 243

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**982,725**	**963,369**	**124,968**	**-838,401**	**96,832**	**-28,136**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	15,512	23,766	15,000	-8,766	15,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	1,362,121	1,293,106	1,472,000	178,894	1,501,000	29,000
Use of money and property	9,167	1,694	3,500	1,806	3,500	0
Other revenues	0	664	0	-664	0	0
Transfers in	54,386	77,940	73,647	-4,293	75,297	1,650
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**1,441,186**	**1,397,170**	**1,564,147**	**166,977**	**1,594,797**	**30,650**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	688,610	785,029	821,884	36,855	847,791	25,907
Operations	478,364	594,719	582,639	-12,080	592,123	9,484
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	184,598	743,823	70,000	-673,823	0	-70,000
Transfers out	108,970	112,000	117,760	5,760	120,080	2,320
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**1,460,542**	**2,235,571**	**1,592,283**	**-643,288**	**1,559,994**	**-32,289**
Net increase (decrease)	**-19,356**	**-838,401**	**-28,136**	**810,265**	**34,803**	**62,939**
Ending Balance	**963,369**	**124,968**	**96,832**	**-28,136**	**131,635**	**34,803**

Description: The Measure A Fund was established to account for costs related to street improvements and maintenance.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from Riverside County Measure A funds (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $28,136, or 22.5%, to $96,832 as of June 30, 2018 and increase $34,803, or 35.9%, to $131,635 as of June 30, 2019. These additional monies will be used to fund various projects in future years. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

ASSET FORFEITURE PROGRAM FUND — Fund 244

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**243,652**	**246,311**	**240,759**	**-5,552**	**240,959**	**200**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	2,659	1,198	1,700	502	1,700	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**2,659**	**1,198**	**1,700**	**502**	**1,700**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	6,750	1,500	-5,250	1,500	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**6,750**	**1,500**	**-5,250**	**1,500**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**2,659**	**-5,552**	**200**	**5,752**	**200**	**0**
Ending Balance	**246,311**	**240,759**	**240,959**	**200**	**241,159**	**200**

Description: The Asset Forfeiture Program Fund was established to account for costs incurred in narcotics interdiction efforts.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from seized assets awarded by the court (fines and forfeits), if any, and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $200, or 0.1%, to $240,959 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $200, or 0.1%, to $241,159 as of June 30, 2019.

SOLID WASTE FUND — Fund 246

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**552,455**	**572,181**	**661,565**	**89,384**	**741,821**	**80,256**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	798,998	758,597	825,000	66,403	825,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	14,082	44,649	44,000	-649	44,000	0
Use of money and property	4,900	2,286	1,800	-486	1,800	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**817,980**	**805,532**	**870,800**	**65,268**	**870,800**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	190,759	209,395	176,185	-33,210	184,912	8,727
Operations	575,259	473,871	573,718	99,847	574,487	769
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	32,236	32,882	40,641	7,759	40,641	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**798,254**	**716,148**	**790,544**	**74,396**	**800,040**	**9,496**
Net increase (decrease)	**19,726**	**89,384**	**80,256**	**-9,128**	**70,760**	**-9,496**
Ending Balance	**572,181**	**661,565**	**741,821**	**80,256**	**812,581**	**70,760**

Description: The Solid Waste Fund was established to account for costs related to programs that initiate recycling efforts throughout the City.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from monies received under Assembly Bill (AB) 939 (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $80,256, or 12.1%, to $741,821 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $70,760, or 9.5%, to $812,581 as of June 30, 2019. These additional monies will be used to fund various projects in future years. Annual expenditures fluctuate based on level of project activity.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

AB 939 fundamentally restructured the state's approach to solid waste management. It established an integrated waste management hierarchy in the following order of importance:

- Source reduction
- Recycling and composting
- Environmentally safe transformation and land disposal of solid wastes

AB 939 requires that all California jurisdictions prepare a SRRE (Source Reduction Recycling Element) report identifying how they will divert 50% of their jurisdiction's waste stream from landfill disposal each year. The penalty for not diverting 50% each year is a $10,000 a day fine until the diversion goal is obtained. According to

the requirements of Cathedral City's SRRE, the following components need to be implemented in order to reach the 50% diversion goal for each year:

- Source reduction component
- Recycling component
- Composting component
- Special waste component
- Public education and information component
- Disposal facility capacity component
- Funding component
- Integration component

AB 939 is funded through the waste management franchise agreement. The funds earned from the franchise fees are set aside in a separate account to be used only for the development and implementation of the above mentioned components. The City of Cathedral City has been and will continue to take an aggressive approach towards eliminating the amount of waste disposed of at the landfills. Since 2000, the City has continued to surpass the 50% diversion goal. The following programs have been created and implemented on an on-going basis to accomplish this yearly goal.

- Xeriscape/Grasscycling
- Watersmart Landscapes Grant Program
- Smart Irrigation Controller
- Backyard and On-Site Composting/Mulching
- Business Waste Reduction Program
- S.C.R.A.P. Gallery Programs
- Cathedral City Environmental Education Program
- Multi-Family Recycling Program
- Government Source Reduction Programs
- Material Exchange/Thrift Shops
- Residential Curbside Recycling
- Residential Buy-Back (Buy Back Centers)
- Stop Identity Theft (Shredding) Programs
- Special Collection Seasonal (Regular)
- Electronic and Tire Weekly Recycling Event
- Residential Curbside Green Waste Collection
- Bulky Item Pickup Program
- Concrete/Asphalt/Rubble
- Print (Brochures, Flyers, Guides, News Articles)
- Household Hazardous Waste Facility
- Sharps Disposal by Mail
- Takeaway Medication Disposal Program

POLICE GRANTS FUND — Fund 247

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**100,092**	**85,456**	**173,337**	**87,881**	**56,037**	**-117,300**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	169,475	356,112	24,000	-332,112	0	-24,000
Use of money and property	642	222	200	-22	200	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	53,127	0	-53,127	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**170,117**	**409,461**	**24,200**	**-385,261**	**200**	**-24,000**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	116,394	284,865	110,000	-174,865	0	-110,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	68,359	36,715	31,500	-5,215	31,500	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**184,753**	**321,580**	**141,500**	**-180,080**	**31,500**	**-110,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**-14,636**	**87,881**	**-117,300**	**-205,181**	**-31,300**	**86,000**
Ending Balance	**85,456**	**173,337**	**56,037**	**-117,300**	**24,737**	**-31,300**

Description: The Police Grants Fund was established to account for costs related to federal and state grants received for the City's Police Department.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from grants (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $117,300, or 67.7%, to $56,037 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease $31,300, or 55.9%, to $24,737 as of June 30, 2019. This fluctuation is expected as a result of timing differences as to when revenues are received and expenditures are actually made.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND — Fund 251

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**19,220**	**22,719**	**24,697**	**1,978**	**26,897**	**2,200**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	560,787	641,935	106,890	-535,045	112,132	5,242
Use of money and property	216	68	200	132	200	0
Other revenues	3,283	1,910	2,000	90	2,000	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**564,286**	**643,913**	**109,090**	**-534,823**	**114,332**	**5,242**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	91,884	101,423	62,258	-39,165	66,161	3,903
Operations	86,334	85,000	0	-85,000	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	382,569	455,512	0	-455,512	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	44,632	44,632	45,971	1,339
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**560,787**	**641,935**	**106,890**	**-535,045**	**112,132**	**5,242**
Net increase (decrease)	**3,499**	**1,978**	**2,200**	**222**	**2,200**	**0**
Ending Balance	**22,719**	**24,697**	**26,897**	**2,200**	**29,097**	**2,200**

Description: The Community Development Block Grant Fund was established to account for costs related to projects approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from grants (intergovernmental revenue) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $2,200, or 8.9%, to $26,897 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $2,200, or 8.2%, to $29,097 as of June 30, 2019.

POLICE DEPARTMENT SPECIAL REVENUES FUND — Fund 255

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**324,641**	**271,025**	**219,956**	**-51,069**	**221,356**	**1,400**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	3,374	1,240	1,400	160	1,400	0
Other revenues	95,940	33,167	0	-33,167	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**99,314**	**34,407**	**1,400**	**-33,007**	**1,400**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	86,087	85,476	0	-85,476	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	66,843	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**152,930**	**85,476**	**0**	**-85,476**	**0**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**-53,616**	**-51,069**	**1,400**	**52,469**	**1,400**	**0**
Ending Balance	**271,025**	**219,956**	**221,356**	**1,400**	**222,756**	**1,400**

Description: The Police Department Special Revenues Fund was established to account for costs related to various projects of the City's Police Department, such as Community Outreach, MDC Technologies and Citizens on Patrol.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property), and various donations and other miscellaneous sources (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $1,400, or 0.6%, to $221,356 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $1,400, or 0.6%, to $222,756 as of June 30, 2019.

FIRE DEPARTMENT SPECIAL REVENUES FUND — Fund 256

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**61,573**	**76,113**	**53,355**	**-22,758**	**53,655**	**300**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	16,105	92,398	0	-92,398	0	0
Use of money and property	740	272	300	28	300	0
Other revenues	25,848	46,358	0	-46,358	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**42,693**	**139,028**	**300**	**-138,728**	**300**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	28,153	161,786	0	-161,786	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**28,153**	**161,786**	**0**	**-161,786**	**0**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**14,540**	**-22,758**	**300**	**23,058**	**300**	**0**
Ending Balance	**76,113**	**53,355**	**53,655**	**300**	**53,955**	**300**

Description: The Fire Department Special Revenues Fund was established to account for costs related to Fire Department grants and various projects of the City's Fire Department, such as funds received from the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Homeland Security Grant Program and the Emergency Management Performance Grant Program.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from grants (intergovernmental revenue), interest earnings (use of money and property), and various donations and other miscellaneous sources (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $300, or 0.6%, to $53,655 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $300, or 0.6%, to $53,955 as of June 30, 2019.

LANDSCAPE AND LIGHTING DISTRICT FUND — Fund 261

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**142,586**	**184,368**	**168,935**	**-15,433**	**234,078**	**65,143**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	469,016	470,133	471,792	1,659	497,740	25,948
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	1,382	204	1,370	1,166	1,370	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	156,571	139,135	172,960	33,825	177,630	4,670
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**626,969**	**609,472**	**646,122**	**36,650**	**676,740**	**30,618**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	326,134	324,915	336,739	11,824	345,831	9,092
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	259,053	299,990	244,240	-55,750	252,085	7,845
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**585,187**	**624,905**	**580,979**	**-43,926**	**597,916**	**16,937**
Net increase (decrease)	**41,782**	**-15,433**	**65,143**	**80,576**	**78,824**	**13,681**
Ending Balance	**184,368**	**168,935**	**234,078**	**65,143**	**312,902**	**78,824**

Description: The Landscape and Lighting District Fund was established to account for costs related to landscaping and street lighting maintenance in the various zones within Landscape and Lighting Maintenance District No. 1.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from special assessments levied on real property (special assessments), interest earnings (use of money and property), and transfers from other funds (transfers in).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $65,143, or 38.6%, to $234,078 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $78,824, or 33.7%, to $312,902 as of June 30, 2019. These additional monies will be used to fund maintenance costs in future years. Annual fluctuations in revenues and expenditures are expected.

SUCCESSOR TO HOUSING AGENCY FUND — Fund 561

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**20,422,672**	**16,759,546**	**17,020,149**	**260,603**	**16,931,760**	**-88,389**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	794,000	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	21,170	10,536	7,700	-2,836	7,700	0
Other revenues	107,119	370,657	100,000	-270,657	100,000	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**922,289**	**381,193**	**107,700**	**-273,493**	**107,700**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	58,915	64,365	49,721	-14,644	53,544	3,823
Operations	1,561,500	56,225	87,871	31,646	88,213	342
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	2,965,000	0	58,497	58,497	60,253	1,756
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**4,585,415**	**120,590**	**196,089**	**75,499**	**202,010**	**5,921**
Net increase (decrease)	**-3,663,126**	**260,603**	**-88,389**	**-348,992**	**-94,310**	**-5,921**
Ending Balance	**16,759,546**	**17,020,149**	**16,931,760**	**-88,389**	**16,837,450**	**-94,310**

Description: The Successor to Housing Agency Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor housing agency. This fund was established to account for activities related to low and moderate income housing.

Funding Sources: Revenues are from interest earnings and rents (use of money and property) and other revenues, such as reimbursements received under various loan programs (CHIP, ADFAP, SHARP, FTHB and DHRP).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $88,389, or 0.5%, to $16,931,760 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease another $94,310, or 0.6%, to $16,837,450 as of June 30, 2019.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

- Police and Fire Facilities Fund (Fund 321)
- Traffic Signalization Fund (Fund 322)
- Areawide Capital Projects Fund (Fund 331)
- Assessment District 85-1 Fund (Fund 341)
- Assessment District 86-1 Fund (Fund 342)
- Assessment District 86-5 Fund (Fund 344)
- Assessment District 87-2 Fund (Fund 345)
- Assessment District 88-2 Fund (Fund 346)
- Assessment District 88-3 Fund (Fund 347)
- Assessment District 96-1 Fund (Fund 348)
- Assessment District 2001-01 Fund (Fund 349)
- CFD Rio Vista Fund (Fund 351)
- Assessment District 2003-01 Fund (Fund 352)
- Assessment District 2004-01 Fund (Fund 353)
- Assessment District 2004-02 Fund (Fund 354)

POLICE AND FIRE FACILITIES FUND — Fund 321

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**10,008**	**24,961**	**42,225**	**17,264**	**57,325**	**15,100**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	253	158	100	-58	100	0
Other revenues	14,700	17,106	15,000	-2,106	15,000	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**14,953**	**17,264**	**15,100**	**-2,164**	**15,100**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	28,000	28,000
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	28,000	28,000
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**56,000**	**56,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**14,953**	**17,264**	**15,100**	**-2,164**	**-40,900**	**-56,000**
Ending Balance	**24,961**	**42,225**	**57,325**	**15,100**	**16,425**	**-40,900**

Description: The Police and Fire Facilities Fund was established to account for activity related to providing sites, facilities and equipment required by the demand for services from new developments in the city.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property) and developer fees (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $15,100, or 35.8%, to $57,325 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease $40,900, or 71.3%, to $16,425 as of June 30, 2019. Capital Outlay these monies were being accumulated for will be purchased in FY 2018-19.

TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION FUND — Fund 322

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**113,100**	**50,838**	**59,661**	**8,823**	**66,561**	**6,900**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	604	270	400	130	400	0
Other revenues	7,350	8,553	6,500	-2,053	6,500	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**7,954**	**8,823**	**6,900**	**-1,923**	**6,900**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	70,216	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**70,216**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**-62,262**	**8,823**	**6,900**	**-1,923**	**6,900**	**0**
Ending Balance	**50,838**	**59,661**	**66,561**	**6,900**	**73,461**	**6,900**

Description: The Traffic Signalization Fund was established to account for activity related to signalization of additional intersections required by traffic safety demands resulting from new development.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property) and developer fees (other revenues).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $6,900, or 11.6%, to $66,561 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $6,900, or 10.4%, to $73,461 as of June 30, 2019. These additional monies will be used to fund various projects in future years.

AREAWIDE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND — Fund 331

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**6,728,034**	**7,100,932**	**6,196,007**	**-904,925**	**4,413,178**	**-1,782,829**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	3,292,936	2,079,017	16,963,000	14,883,983	18,483,000	1,520,000
Use of money and property	61,107	34,396	30,000	-4,396	30,000	0
Other revenues	530,526	466,089	200,000	-266,089	200,000	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**3,884,569**	**2,579,502**	**17,193,000**	**14,613,498**	**18,713,000**	**1,520,000**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	865,665	95,013	200,000	104,987	200,000	0
Debt service	178,000	160,426	0	-160,426	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	2,468,006	3,228,988	18,775,829	15,546,841	19,725,959	950,130
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**3,511,671**	**3,484,427**	**18,975,829**	**15,491,402**	**19,925,959**	**950,130**
Net increase (decrease)	**372,898**	**-904,925**	**-1,782,829**	**-877,904**	**-1,212,959**	**569,870**
Ending Balance	**7,100,932**	**6,196,007**	**4,413,178**	**-1,782,829**	**3,200,219**	**-1,212,959**

Description: The Areawide Capital Projects Fund was established to account for the capital projects not otherwise budgeted for in other funds.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from grants (intergovernmental revenue), interest earnings (use of money and property) and transfers from other funds (transfers in).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $1,782,829, or 28.8%, to $4,413,178 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease another $1,212,959, or 27.5%, to $3,200,219 as of June 30, 2019. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 85-1 FUND — Fund 341

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**637,371**	**641,842**	**645,054**	**3,212**	**158,854**	**-486,200**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	340	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	6,938	3,212	3,800	588	3,800	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**7,278**	**3,212**	**3,800**	**588**	**3,800**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	2,807	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	490,000	490,000	0	-490,000
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**2,807**	**0**	**490,000**	**490,000**	**0**	**-490,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**4,471**	**3,212**	**-486,200**	**-489,412**	**3,800**	**490,000**
Ending Balance	**641,842**	**645,054**	**158,854**	**-486,200**	**162,654**	**3,800**

Description: The Assessment District 85-1 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 85-1.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $486,200, or 75.4%, to $158,854 as of June 30, 2018 and increase $3,800, or 2.4%, to $162,654 as of June 30, 2017. The reduction is anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 86-1 FUND — Fund 342

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**532,844**	**538,362**	**204,056**	**-334,306**	**205,856**	**1,800**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	5,869	2,694	1,800	-894	1,800	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**5,869**	**2,694**	**1,800**	**-894**	**1,800**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	351	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	337,000	0	-337,000	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**351**	**337,000**	**0**	**-337,000**	**0**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**5,518**	**-334,306**	**1,800**	**336,106**	**1,800**	**0**
Ending Balance	**538,362**	**204,056**	**205,856**	**1,800**	**207,656**	**1,800**

Description: The Assessment District 86-1 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 86-1.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance Fund balance is projected to increase $1,800, or 0.9%, to $205,856 as of June 30, 2018 and increase $1,800, or 0.9%, to $207,656 as of June 30, 2019.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 86-5 FUND — Fund 344

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**695,742**	**552,232**	**556,204**	**3,972**	**489,404**	**-66,800**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	1,402	1,208	0	-1,208	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	6,540	2,764	3,200	436	3,200	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**7,942**	**3,972**	**3,200**	**-772**	**3,200**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	151,452	0	70,000	70,000	0	-70,000
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**151,452**	**0**	**70,000**	**70,000**	**0**	**-70,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**-143,510**	**3,972**	**-66,800**	**-70,772**	**3,200**	**70,000**
Ending Balance	**552,232**	**556,204**	**489,404**	**-66,800**	**492,604**	**3,200**

Description: The Assessment District 86-5 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 86-5.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $66,800, or 12.0%, to $489,404 as of June 30, 2018 and increase $3,200, or 0.7%, to $492,604 as of June 30, 2019. The reduction is anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 87-2 FUND — Fund 345

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**12,485**	**12,621**	**12,685**	**64**	**0**	**-12,685**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	136	64	40	-24	0	-40
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**136**	**64**	**40**	**-24**	**0**	**-40**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	12,725	12,725	0	-12,725
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**0**	**12,725**	**12,725**	**0**	**-12,725**
Net increase (decrease)	**136**	**64**	**-12,685**	**-12,749**	**0**	**12,685**
Ending Balance	**12,621**	**12,685**	**0**	**-12,685**	**0**	**0**

Description: The Assessment District 87-2 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 87-2.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $12,685, or 100.0%, to $0 as of June 30, 2018. The fund is projected to be closed during the current biennial budget cycle.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 88-2 FUND — Fund 346

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**465,153**	**388,155**	**390,097**	**1,942**	**0**	**-390,097**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	4,168	1,942	1,000	-942	0	-1,000
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**4,168**	**1,942**	**1,000**	**-942**	**0**	**-1,000**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	3,170	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	77,996	0	391,097	391,097	0	-391,097
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**81,166**	**0**	**391,097**	**391,097**	**0**	**-391,097**
Net increase (decrease)	**-76,998**	**1,942**	**-390,097**	**-392,039**	**0**	**390,097**
Ending Balance	**388,155**	**390,097**	**0**	**-390,097**	**0**	**0**

Description: The Assessment District 88-2 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 88-2.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $390,097, or 100.0%, to $0 as of June 30, 2018. The reduction is anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects is used. The fund will remain open pending payoff of delinquent assessments.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 88-3 FUND — Fund 347

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**1,381,449**	**1,184,932**	**294,410**	**-890,522**	**200,610**	**-93,800**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	8,458	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	68,675	0	-68,675	0	0
Use of money and property	12,663	5,808	6,200	392	6,200	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**21,121**	**74,483**	**6,200**	**-68,283**	**6,200**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	367	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	217,271	965,005	100,000	-865,005	0	-100,000
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**217,638**	**965,005**	**100,000**	**-865,005**	**0**	**-100,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**-196,517**	**-890,522**	**-93,800**	**796,722**	**6,200**	**100,000**
Ending Balance	**1,184,932**	**294,410**	**200,610**	**-93,800**	**206,810**	**6,200**

Description: The Assessment District 88-3 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 88-3.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $93,800, or 31.9%, to $200,610 as of June 30, 2018 and increase $6,200, or 3.1%, to $206,810 as of June 30, 2019. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 96-1 FUND — Fund 348

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**208,339**	**1,607,906**	**1,196,126**	**-411,780**	**646,126**	**-550,000**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	1,405,114	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**1,405,114**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	5,547	411,780	550,000	138,220	550,000	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**5,547**	**411,780**	**550,000**	**138,220**	**550,000**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**1,399,567**	**-411,780**	**-550,000**	**-138,220**	**-550,000**	**0**
Ending Balance	**1,607,906**	**1,196,126**	**646,126**	**-550,000**	**96,126**	**-550,000**

Description: The Assessment District 96-1 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 96-1.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $550,000, or 46.0%, to $646,126 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease another $550,000, or 85.1%, to $96,126 as of June 30, 2019. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2001-01 FUND — Fund 349

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**222,943**	**223,006**	**223,182**	**176**	**123,232**	**-99,950**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	63	176	50	-126	50	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**63**	**176**	**50**	**-126**	**50**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	-100,000
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**0**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**0**	**-100,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**63**	**176**	**-99,950**	**-100,126**	**50**	**100,000**
Ending Balance	**223,006**	**223,182**	**123,232**	**-99,950**	**123,282**	**50**

Description: The Assessment District 2001-01 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 2001-01.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $99,950, or 44.8%, to $123,232 as of June 30, 2018 and increase $50 to $123,282 as of June 30, 2019. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

CFD RIO VISTA FUND — Fund 351

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**244,622**	**246,315**	**247,591**	**1,276**	**249,091**	**1,500**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	1,693	1,276	1,500	224	1,500	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**1,693**	**1,276**	**1,500**	**224**	**1,500**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**1,693**	**1,276**	**1,500**	**224**	**1,500**	**0**
Ending Balance	**246,315**	**247,591**	**249,091**	**1,500**	**250,591**	**1,500**

Description: The CFD Rio Vista Fund was established to account for authorized projects within the Rio Vista Community Facilities District (CFD).

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $1,500, or 0.6%, to $249,091 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $1,500, or 0.6%, to $250,591 as of June 30, 2019.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2003-01 FUND — Fund 352

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**1,113,691**	**1,113,691**	**1,113,691**	**0**	**788,691**	**-325,000**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	325,000	325,000	0	-325,000
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**0**	**325,000**	**325,000**	**0**	**-325,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**0**	**0**	**-325,000**	**-325,000**	**0**	**325,000**
Ending Balance	**1,113,691**	**1,113,691**	**788,691**	**-325,000**	**788,691**	**0**

Description: The Assessment District 2003-01 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 2003-01.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $325,000, or 29.2%, to $788,691 as of June 30, 2018 and remain stable at $788,691 as of June 30, 2019. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2004-01 FUND — Fund 353

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**541,153**	**541,153**	**96,620**	**-444,533**	**96,620**	**0**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	444,533	0	-444,533	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**0**	**444,533**	**0**	**-444,533**	**0**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**0**	**-444,533**	**0**	**444,533**	**0**	**0**
Ending Balance	**541,153**	**96,620**	**96,620**	**0**	**96,620**	**0**

Description: The Assessment District 2004-01 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 2004-01.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to remain steady at $96,620 as of June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2019.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2004-02 FUND — Fund 354

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**2,841,517**	**2,430,908**	**681,800**	**-1,749,108**	**381,800**	**-300,000**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	1,369,112	0	-1,369,112	0	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	410,609	379,996	300,000	-79,996	0	-300,000
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**410,609**	**1,749,108**	**300,000**	**-1,449,108**	**0**	**-300,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**-410,609**	**-1,749,108**	**-300,000**	**1,449,108**	**0**	**300,000**
Ending Balance	**2,430,908**	**681,800**	**381,800**	**-300,000**	**381,800**	**0**

Description: The Assessment District 2004-02 Fund was established to account for authorized projects within Assessment District 2004-02.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property). Original funding was provided by the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds issued and various grants.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $300,000, or 44.0%, to $381,800 as of June 30, 2018 and remain steady at $381,800 as of June 30, 2019. The reductions are anticipated as monies previously set aside for projects are used.

PROPRIETARY AND AGENCY FUNDS

Internal Service Funds:

- Equipment Replacement Fund (Fund 611)
- Insurance Fund (Fund 612)
- Technology Fund (Fund 613)
- Facilities Fund (Fund 614)

Agency Funds:

- Fund Descriptions

EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND — Fund 611

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**5,247,642**	**5,183,721**	**5,109,938**	**-73,783**	**5,307,938**	**198,000**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	350,000	350,000	750,000	400,000	750,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	32,452	15,100	18,000	2,900	18,000	0
Other revenues	382	37,547	0	-37,547	0	0
Transfers in	16,843	18,570	0	-18,570	28,000	28,000
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**399,677**	**421,217**	**768,000**	**346,783**	**796,000**	**28,000**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	463,598	495,000	570,000	75,000	650,000	80,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**463,598**	**495,000**	**570,000**	**75,000**	**650,000**	**80,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**-63,921**	**-73,783**	**198,000**	**271,783**	**146,000**	**-52,000**
Ending Balance	**5,183,721**	**5,109,938**	**5,307,938**	**198,000**	**5,453,938**	**146,000**

Description: The Equipment Replacement Fund was established to account for the purchase of new and replacement department vehicles.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interdepartmental charges (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $198,000, or 3.9%, to $5,307,938 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $146,000, or 2.8%, to $5,453,938 as of June 30, 2019.

INSURANCE FUND — Fund 612

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**7,347,439**	**7,185,477**	**7,359,492**	**174,015**	**9,267,246**	**1,907,754**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	7,000,160	7,016,168	9,061,666	2,045,498	9,484,084	422,418
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	141,411	37,236	38,000	764	38,000	0
Other revenues	67,855	131,727	0	-131,727	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**7,209,426**	**7,185,131**	**9,099,666**	**1,914,535**	**9,522,084**	**422,418**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	6,671,614	6,305,088	6,446,912	141,824	6,718,635	271,723
Operations	699,774	706,028	745,000	38,972	758,750	13,750
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**7,371,388**	**7,011,116**	**7,191,912**	**180,796**	**7,477,385**	**285,473**
Net increase (decrease)	**-161,962**	**174,015**	**1,907,754**	**1,733,739**	**2,044,699**	**136,945**
Ending Balance	**7,185,477**	**7,359,492**	**9,267,246**	**1,907,754**	**11,311,945**	**2,044,699**

Description: The Insurance Fund was established to account for costs related to the City's various insurance coverages. Insurance costs, liability claims, and other administrative costs are reported in this fund.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interdepartmental charges (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $1,907,754, or 25.9%, to $9,267,246 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $2,044,699, or 22.1%, to $11,311,945 as of June 30, 2019. The additional monies are being accumulated to fund OPEB.

TECHNOLOGY FUND — Fund 613

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**662,710**	**694,789**	**723,629**	**28,840**	**753,629**	**30,000**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	26,526	27,886	25,000	-2,886	25,000	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	7,478	3,522	5,000	1,478	5,000	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**34,004**	**31,408**	**30,000**	**-1,408**	**30,000**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	1,925	2,568	0	-2,568	70,000	70,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**1,925**	**2,568**	**0**	**-2,568**	**70,000**	**70,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**32,079**	**28,840**	**30,000**	**1,160**	**-40,000**	**-70,000**
Ending Balance	**694,789**	**723,629**	**753,629**	**30,000**	**713,629**	**-40,000**

Description: The Technology Fund was established to account for costs related to future acquisition and replacement of technology software used throughout the City.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interdepartmental charges (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $30,000, or 4.1%, to $753,629 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease $40,000, or 5.3%, to $713,629 as of June 30, 2019.

FACILITIES FUND — Fund 614

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**1,268,859**	**1,252,160**	**1,295,063**	**42,903**	**1,250,167**	**-44,896**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	16,636	6,350	8,000	1,650	8,000	0
Other revenues	24,250	36,553	28,000	-8,553	28,000	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**40,886**	**42,903**	**36,000**	**-6,903**	**36,000**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	57,585	0	80,896	80,896	23,896	-57,000
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**57,585**	**0**	**80,896**	**80,896**	**23,896**	**-57,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**-16,699**	**42,903**	**-44,896**	**-87,799**	**12,104**	**57,000**
Ending Balance	**1,252,160**	**1,295,063**	**1,250,167**	**-44,896**	**1,262,271**	**12,104**

Description: The Facilities Fund was established to account for costs related to future replacement of major building components.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interdepartmental charges (charges for services) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $44,896, or 3.5%, to $1,250,167 as of June 30, 2018 and increase $12,104, or 1.0%, to $1,262,271 as of June 30, 2019.

AGENCY FUNDS

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2001-01 FUND (FUND 449)

This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds.

RIO VISTA CFD FUND (FUND 713)

This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Rio Vista Community Facilities District bonds.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 03-01 FUND (FUND 752)

This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 04-01 FUND (FUND 753)

This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 04-02 FUND (FUND 754)

This fund accounts for the receipt of special assessments and principal and interest payments on the Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY

- Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund (Fund 530)
- Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs Fund (Fund 536)
- Successor Agency Administration Fund (Fund 540)
- Successor Agency Other Fund (Fund 541)
- Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB Fund (Fund 550)
- Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB Fund (Fund 552)

SUCCESSOR AGENCY REDEVELOPMENT OBLIGATION RETIREMENT FUND — Fund 530

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**12,537,998**	**11,014,016**	**9,174,725**	**-1,839,291**	**8,997,182**	**-177,543**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	14,072,505	13,448,592	14,807,279	1,358,687	14,807,279	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	74,548	1,930	36,500	34,570	36,500	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**14,147,053**	**13,450,522**	**14,843,779**	**1,393,257**	**14,843,779**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	8,102,365	8,096,491	8,092,665	-3,826	8,088,298	-4,367
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	7,568,670	7,193,322	6,928,657	-264,665	6,915,318	-13,339
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**15,671,035**	**15,289,813**	**15,021,322**	**-268,491**	**15,003,616**	**-17,706**
Net increase (decrease)	**-1,523,982**	**-1,839,291**	**-177,543**	**1,661,748**	**-159,837**	**17,706**
Ending Balance	**11,014,016**	**9,174,725**	**8,997,182**	**-177,543**	**8,837,345**	**-159,837**

Description: The Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency's affairs. This fund was established to account for the receipt of property tax revenues from Riverside County to pay for enforceable obligations.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from property taxes (taxes) and interest earnings (use of money and property).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $177,543, or 1.9%, to $8,997,182 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease another $159,837, or 1.8%, to $8,837,345 as of June 30, 2019. Fund balance represents monies received for the subsequent fiscal year.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY 2014 A/B/C TABs FUND — Fund 536

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**-82,104,977**	**-78,005,091**	**-74,899,971**	**3,105,120**	**-71,719,972**	**3,179,999**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	23	120	0	-120	0	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	7,036,951	6,364,758	6,339,237	-25,521	6,325,898	-13,339
Total Additions and Other Sources	**7,036,974**	**6,364,878**	**6,339,237**	**-25,641**	**6,325,898**	**-13,339**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	2,937,088	3,259,758	3,159,238	-100,520	3,025,898	-133,340
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	**2,937,088**	**3,259,758**	**3,159,238**	**-100,520**	**3,025,898**	**-133,340**
Net increase (decrease)	**4,099,886**	**3,105,120**	**3,179,999**	**74,879**	**3,300,000**	**120,001**
Ending Balance	**-78,005,091**	**-74,899,971**	**-71,719,972**	**3,179,999**	**-68,419,972**	**3,300,000**

Description: The Successor Agency 2014 A/B/C TABs Fund was established in FY 2014-15 as a result of defeasing certain former redevelopment agency's bonds. This fund was established to account for the principal and interest payments on long-term debt associated with the 2014 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A, B and C.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property) and transfers of property taxes (transfers in) from the Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $3,179,999, or 4.2%, to $(71,719,972) as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $3,300,000, or 4.6%, to $(68,419,972) as of June 30, 2019.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY ADMINISTRATION FUND — Fund 540

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**5**	**22**	**99,564**	**99,542**	**100,115**	**551**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	324	162	550	388	550	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	442,761	490,000	445,689	-44,311	445,689	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	**443,085**	**490,162**	**446,239**	**-43,923**	**446,239**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	103,031	111,107	145,673	34,566	130,962	-14,711
Operations	339,730	279,421	300,015	20,594	314,727	14,712
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	307	92	0	-92	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	**443,068**	**390,620**	**445,688**	**55,068**	**445,689**	**1**
Net increase (decrease)	**17**	**99,542**	**551**	**-98,991**	**550**	**-1**
Ending Balance	**22**	**99,564**	**100,115**	**551**	**100,665**	**550**

Description: The Successor Agency Administration Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency's affairs. This fund was established to account for the administration costs to be paid from the administrative allowance.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from transfers of property taxes (transfers in) and from interest earnings (use of money and property) from the Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to increase $551, or 0.6%, to $100,115 as of June 30, 2018 and increase another $550, or 0.5%, to $100,665 as of June 30, 2019.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY OTHER FUND — Fund 541

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**-12,436,455**	**-13,145,143**	**-13,665,581**	**-520,438**	**-14,392,041**	**-726,460**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	52	10	40	30	40	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	89,842	338,656	143,731	-194,925	143,731	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	**89,894**	**338,666**	**143,771**	**-194,895**	**143,771**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	142,852	168,704	143,731	-24,973	143,731	0
Debt service	655,730	690,400	726,500	36,100	764,500	38,000
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	**798,582**	**859,104**	**870,231**	**11,127**	**908,231**	**38,000**
Net increase (decrease)	**-708,688**	**-520,438**	**-726,460**	**-206,022**	**-764,460**	**-38,000**
Ending Balance	**-13,145,143**	**-13,665,581**	**-14,392,041**	**-726,460**	**-15,156,501**	**-764,460**

Description: The Successor Agency Other Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency's affairs. This fund was established to account for the administration costs that are related to redevelopment projects.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings and transfers of bond funds (transfers in).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $726,460, or 5.3%, to $(14,392,041) as of June 30, 2018 and decrease another $764,460, or 5.3%, to $(15,156,501) as of June 30, 2019.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY 2007 SERIES A TAB FUND — Fund 550

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**4,262,999**	**1,595,085**	**938,397**	**-656,688**	**600,606**	**-337,791**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	20,598	8,632	15,000	6,368	15,000	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	838	0	-838	0	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	**20,598**	**9,470**	**15,000**	**5,530**	**15,000**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	2,688,512	666,158	352,791	-313,367	352,791	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	**2,688,512**	**666,158**	**352,791**	**-313,367**	**352,791**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**-2,667,914**	**-656,688**	**-337,791**	**318,897**	**-337,791**	**0**
Ending Balance	**1,595,085**	**938,397**	**600,606**	**-337,791**	**262,815**	**-337,791**

Description: The Successor Agency 2007 Series A TAB Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency's affairs. This fund was established to account for miscellaneous capital improvements in the 2006 Merged Redevelopment Project Area.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings. Original funding was provided by the 2007 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $337,791, or 36.0%, to $600,606 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease another $337,791, or 56.2%, to $262,815 as of June 30, 2019. The change in fund balance was expected as a result of planned use of remaining bond proceeds.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY 2007 SERIES C TAB FUND — Fund 552

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**3,016,268**	**1,394,532**	**1,235,316**	**-159,216**	**1,080,322**	**-154,994**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	13,156	9,440	7,800	-1,640	7,800	0
Other revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Additions and Other Sources	**13,156**	**9,440**	**7,800**	**-1,640**	**7,800**	**0**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	1,634,892	168,656	162,794	-5,862	162,794	0
Debt service	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Deductions and Other Uses	**1,634,892**	**168,656**	**162,794**	**-5,862**	**162,794**	**0**
Net increase (decrease)	**-1,621,736**	**-159,216**	**-154,994**	**4,222**	**-154,994**	**0**
Ending Balance	**1,394,532**	**1,235,316**	**1,080,322**	**-154,994**	**925,328**	**-154,994**

Description: The Successor Agency 2007 Series C TAB Fund was established in FY 2011-12 as a result of the dissolution of the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency by the state of California. The City of Cathedral City opted to take over as the successor agency for winding down the former redevelopment agency's affairs. This fund was established to account for miscellaneous capital improvements in the 2006 Merged Redevelopment Project Area.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings. Original funding was provided by the 2007 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series C issued.

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $154,994, or 12.5%, to $1,080,322 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease another $154,994, or 14.3%, to $925,328 as of June 30, 2019. The change in fund balance was expected as a result of planned use of remaining bond proceeds.

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

- Public Financing Authority Fund (Fund 491)

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY FUND — Fund 491

REVENUES/EXPENDITURES/FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

	FY 2015-16 Actual	FY 2016-17 Projected	FY 2017-18 Adopted	$ Change FY 17 to FY 18	FY 2018-19 Adopted	$ Change FY 18 to FY 19
Beginning Balance	**5,963,602**	**44,324,528**	**44,186,974**	**-137,554**	**43,196,525**	**-990,449**
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES						
Taxes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Licenses and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Charges for services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special assessments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines and forfeitures	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Use of money and property	1,164,434	2,140,190	2,023,567	-116,623	1,945,792	-77,775
Other revenues	54,361,768	8,068,751	8,064,615	-4,136	8,060,248	-4,367
Transfers in	300,287	501,681	377,064	-124,617	379,545	2,481
Total Revenues and Other Sources	**55,826,489**	**10,710,622**	**10,465,246**	**-245,376**	**10,385,585**	**-79,661**
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES						
Salaries and benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt service	17,181,328	10,848,176	11,455,695	607,519	11,462,293	6,598
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
CIP projects	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers out	284,235	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**17,465,563**	**10,848,176**	**11,455,695**	**607,519**	**11,462,293**	**6,598**
Net increase (decrease)	**38,360,926**	**-137,554**	**-990,449**	**-852,895**	**-1,076,708**	**-86,259**
Ending Balance	**44,324,528**	**44,186,974**	**43,196,525**	**-990,449**	**42,119,817**	**-1,076,708**

Description: The Public Financing Authority Fund was established to account for the repayment of principal and interest on lease revenue and tax allocation bonds issued.

Funding Sources: Revenues are generated from interest earnings (use of money and property) and transfers from other funds (transfers in).

Fund Balance: Fund balance is projected to decrease $990,449 or 2.2%, to $43,196,525 as of June 30, 2018 and decrease another $1,076,708, or 2.5%, to $42,119,817 as of June 30, 2019.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

- Capital Improvement Program
- Capital Improvement Program – Summary by Fund
- Capital Improvement Program – Capital Improvement Program Detail

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The City's five-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is submitted to the City Council to review and prioritize capital projects. Projects included in the CIP budget are generally those with costs in excess of $50,000, last more than three years, or involve construction.

Capital projects are long-term improvement and maintenance programs designed to increase the City's physical systems and facilities and preserve those already in place. The programs are broad, and include land and building acquisitions, street and sidewalk rehabilitation, blow sand mitigation, I-10 interchange improvements, traffic signalization, sewer construction and park renovations.

This document includes both capital improvement and capital maintenance projects. Capital improvements boost economic development by attracting new businesses and new customers, which bring an increased vitality to the City. Because they are easily identified and usually specific to a particular location, capital improvements are often the most visible municipal activities.

Significant non-routine capital expenditures include the following:

• Cathedral Canyon Bridge (p. 219)	$17,498,877	FY 2017-18 through FY 2019-20
• Date Palm Bridge (p. 218)	$16,849,473	FY 2017-18 through FY 2018-19
• Whitewater River Bike Trail (p. 204)	$ 2,700,000	FY 2017-18
• Heritage Park (p. 206)	$ 2,538,000	FY 2017-18 through FY 2018-19
• 30th Avenue (p. 213)	$ 2,200,000	FY 2017-18
• Edom Hill Truck Lane (p. 200)	$ 2,194,000	FY 2017-18 through FY 2019-20
• Ramon Road Bridge Widening (p. 201)	$ 1,719,623	FY 2017-18 through FY 2019-20
• Signal Update (p. 203)	$ 1,674,000	FY 2017-18 through FY 2018-19
• Rio Vista Street Improvements (p. 216)	$ 1,100,000	FY 2017-18 through FY 2018-19

Conversely, capital maintenance is a City service commonly taken for granted. Most users do not recognize the deterioration of a facility or roadway until significant damage has been done. This makes capital maintenance easy to postpone when budgets are tight and demands for more visible City programs and services is high. Delays in maintenance, however, create greater costs in future years because expensive reconstruction or replacement of assets must be completed rather than the less expensive preservation efforts.

Projects that increase the number of facilities or expand the existing facilities can impact ongoing operating costs for the City. Operating impacts from projects expected to be completed prior to the start of or during FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 have been included in the operating budget. Most other capital projects funded in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 do not add to the cost of operations. Those projects are major replacements or maintenance projects for existing facilities or infrastructure.

There are no significant operating expenditures expected during the next two-year period for capital projects included in the five-year Capital Improvement Program.

The five-year CIP budget summary by fund for approved projects and the individual capital improvement project detail are included on the following pages.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM — Summary by Fund

	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					
	Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total
FUND 100 - GENERAL FUND						
3008 - ERICA Dispatch	247,791	247,791	-	-	-	495,582
3009 - Dell Blade servers	29,948	24,957	-	-	-	54,905
Total Fund 100	**277,739**	**272,748**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**550,487**
FUND 234 - CITY MITIGATION FEE						
1016 - Edom Hill Truck Lane	250,000	944,000	1,000,000	-	-	2,194,000
Total Fund 234	**250,000**	**944,000**	**1,000,000**	**-**	**-**	**2,194,000**
FUND 235 - DEVELOPER FEES						
2500 - Ramon Road & Bridge Widening	61,301	93,322	-	-	-	154,623
8914 - Date Palm Bridge over Whitewater	21,746	7,248	-	-	-	28,994
NEW13 - General Plan Update	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	450,000
Total Fund 235	**233,047**	**250,570**	**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**633,617**
FUND 241 - GAS TAX						
2518 - Dinah Shore & Date Palm Intersection	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
8864 - McCallum Way	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000
8867 - 30th Avenue	1,608,903	-	-	-	-	1,608,903
8869 - ADA Ramps	775	-	-	-	-	775
Total Fund 241	**1,679,678**	**500,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,179,678**
FUND 243 - MEASURE A						
8864 - McCallum Way	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000
Total Fund 243	**70,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**70,000**
FUND 321 - Police & Fire Facilities						
NEW12- Air Compressor Fill Station	-	28,000	-	-	-	28,000
Total Fund 321	**-**	**28,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28,000**
FUND 331 - CAPITAL PROJECTS						
2500 - Ramon Rd. & Bridge Widening	93,322	689,178	782,500	-	-	1,565,000
6514 - Signal Update	937,000	737,000	-	-	-	1,674,000
7015 - Whitewater Bike Trail, Phase II	2,700,000	-	-	-	-	2,700,000
7019 - Heritage Park (Commons)	1,500,000	1,038,000	-	-	-	2,538,000
8722 - Indian Ave. / I-10 Interchange	141,380	-	-	-	-	141,380
8723 - Palm Drive / I-10 Interchange	132,891	-	-	-	-	132,891
8724 - Date Palm / I-10 Interchange	230,465	-	-	-	-	230,465
8726 - Jefferson / I-10 Interchange	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	250,000
8899 - Vista Chino Bridge Entrance	15,000	15,000	181,426	-	-	211,426
8914 - Date Palm Whitewater Bridge	12,589,109	4,231,370	-	-	-	16,820,479
8919 - Cathedral Cyn. Low Flow Cross	311,662	12,890,411	4,296,804	-	-	17,498,877
Total Fund 331	**18,775,829**	**19,725,959**	**5,260,730**	**-**	**-**	**43,762,518**
FUND 341 - AD 85-1						
8864 - McCallum Way	490,000	-	-	-	-	490,000
Total Fund 341	**490,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**490,000**
FUND 345 - AD 87-2						
8869 - ADA Ramps	12,725	-	-	-	-	12,725
Total Fund 345	**12,725**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12,725**
FUND 344 - AD 86-5						
8864 - McCallum Way	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000
Total Fund 344	**70,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**70,000**
FUND 346 - AD 88-2						
8867 - 30th Avenue	391,097	-	-	-	-	391,097
Total Fund 346	**391,097**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**391,097**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM — Summary by Fund, continued

	Expenditures by Fiscal Year					
	Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total
FUND 347 - AD 88-3						
8867 - 30th Avenue	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
Total Fund 347	**100,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100,000**
FUND 348 - AD 96-01						
8872 - Rio Vista	550,000	550,000	-	-	-	1,100,000
Total Fund 348	**550,000**	**550,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,100,000**
FUND 349 - AD 01-01						
8867 - 30th Avenue	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
Total Fund 349	**100,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100,000**
FUND 352 - AD 03-01 35th Ave						
8871- 35th Ave	325,000	-	-	-	-	325,000
Total Fund 352	**325,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**325,000**
FUND 354 - AD 2004-02						
8666 - Cove AD Pavement Management	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Total Fund 354	**300,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**300,000**
FUND 613 - TECHNOLOGY						
NEW10 - Integrated ERP System	694,789	-	-	-	-	694,789
Total Fund 613	**694,789**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**694,789**
FUND 614 - FACILITIES						
3567 - Town Square Power Upgrades	23,896	23,895	-	-	-	47,791
3568 - Fire Suppression Equip. Seal	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000
3569 - Roof and AC Improvements	45,000	-	-	-	-	45,000
	80,896	**23,895**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**104,791**
Total Funds	**24,400,800**	**22,295,172**	**6,410,730**	**-**	**-**	**53,106,702**
UNFUNDED						
7017 - Festival Park	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	3,200,000
NEW1- Dog Park Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW2 - Dream Homes Park	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW3 - Cove West Wash Park	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW4 - Landau/Vega Park	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW5 - Pickleball Courts	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW6 - Storage Yard Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW7 - Comm. Center Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW8 - Street Improvements (Arterials)	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW9 - Street Improvements (Resid.)	-	-	-	-	-	-
New11- Fire Station 412 Fire Sprinklers	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW14 - Landau / I-10 Interchange	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW15 - DaVall / I-10 Interchange	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unfunded	**-**	**-**	**1,600,000**	**1,600,000**	**-**	**3,200,000**
GRAND TOTAL - ALL PROJECTS	**24,400,800**	**22,295,172**	**8,010,730**	**1,600,000**	**-**	**56,306,702**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 1 - Dog Park Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide a replacement dog park within the city limits of Cathedral City. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Resources Used to Date	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the park. However, it is unknown as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal plan has been adopted and construction is complete.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 2 - Dream Homes Park - 7.75 Acres

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for a Park east of the Dream Homes neighborhood in the Whitewater wash. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded. Estimate is $7,800,000.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the park. However, it is unknown as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal plan has been adopted and construction is complete.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 3 - Cove West Wash Park

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will create a 26-acre passive park in the southern portion of the city in the western wash of the Cove neighborhood. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded. Estimate is $3,000,000.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Resources Used to Date	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the park. However, it is unknown as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal plan has been adopted and construction is complete.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 4 - Landau/Vega Park

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will create a 3.5-acre park in the northren portion of the city N/E of Landau and Vega. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded. Estimate is $3,500,000.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Resources Used to Date	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the park. However, it is unknown as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal plan has been adopted and construction is complete.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 5 - Pickleball Courts

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for pickleball courts within the city limits of Cathedral City. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded. Estimate is 2,000,000.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Resources Used to Date	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the courts. However, it is unknown as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal plan has been adopted and construction is complete.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 6 - Storage Yard Replacement (Works Bldg)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for a replacement storage yard within the city limits of Cathedral City. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded. Estimate is $750,000.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the yard. However, as this is a replacement yard, no new operating/maintenance costs are anticipated.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 7 - Community Center Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for a new community center within the city limits of Cathedral City. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

There will be operating/maintenance costs to maintain the Community Center.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 8 - City Wide Street Improvements (Arterail Streets)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for street improvements to major arterials within the city limits of Cathedral City. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded. Estimate is $30,000,000.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 9 - Street Improvements (Residential Streets)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for street improvements to residential streets within the city limits of Cathedral City. No specific target date for completion has been determined. Cost estimates have not been prepared at this time. This project is currently unfunded. Estimate is $25,000,000.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Equipment
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 10 - Integrated Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide an integrated Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system environment for the City's business functions. This ERP will allow City staff to work from and operate within the same application software and databases. Through eliminating duplicate processes and data redundancy, City staff will be better able to serve our Cathedral City constituents and community with a more user-friendly customer interface and more efficient business processes.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
613: Technology	694,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	694,789
Total - Resources	**694,789**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**694,789**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	694,789	-	-	-	-	694,789	694,789
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**694,789**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**694,789**	**694,789**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

In an integrated Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system environment, it is anticipated the annual operating and maintenance costs will be less than the they are under the current stovepipe configuration.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Equipment
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 11 - Fire Station 412 Fire Sprinklers

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Addition of automatic fire sprinkler system for life safety and building protection for a total cost of $125,000.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Equipment
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 12 - Breathing Air Compressor Fill Station

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Replacement of breathing air compressor/fill station for a total of $28,000.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
321: Developer Fees	-	-	-	28,000	-	-	-	28,000	28,000
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28,000**	**28,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	28,000	-	-	-	28,000	28,000
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**28,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**28,000**	**28,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: General Plan Update
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: New 13 - General Plan Update

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Update of General Plan, estimated cost of $450,000 over the next three years.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
235: General Plan Maint	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	450,000	450,000
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**450,000**	**450,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	450,000	450,000
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**-**	**-**	**450,000**	**450,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: NEW14 - Landau / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A study w ould need to be conducted to assign benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this w ill be a state-ow ned asset w hen completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: NEW15 - DaVall / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A study w ould need to be conducted to assign benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this w ill be a state-ow ned asset w hen completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 1016 - Edom Hill Truck Lane

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project is for the proposed truck climbing lane from Varner Road northerly for 4,700 linear feet as required by an agreement with Riverside Integrated Waste Management Bureau (IWMB). Through a series of amendments to the Memorandum of Understanding, the deadline to construct the additional lane was extended based on tonage revenues.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
234: City Mitigation Fee	1,221,400	27,400	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	2,221,400
Total - Resources	**1,221,400**	**27,400**	**-**	**-**	**1,000,000**	**-**	**-**	**1,000,000**	**2,221,400**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	27,400	250,000	944,000	1,000,000	-	-	2,194,000	2,221,400
Total - Expenditures	**27,400**	**250,000**	**944,000**	**1,000,000**	**-**	**-**	**2,194,000**	**2,221,400**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

Moderate impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will widen an existing road and will be incorporated into the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 2500 - Ramon Road Bridge and Roadw ay Widening

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements w ill w iden the Ramon Road Bridge spanning Whitew ater River, and the roadw ay from San Luis Rey to Landau Boulevard from 4 to 6 lanes. The City of Palm Springs has been designated as the lead agency for the project.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
235: Developer Fees	114,375	21,053	61,301	-	-	-	-	61,301	175,676
331: ACBCI	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000
331: Other	-	-	-	157,500	157,500	-	-	315,000	315,000
Total - Resources	**1,364,375**	**21,053**	**61,301**	**157,500**	**157,500**	**-**	**-**	**376,301**	**1,740,676**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	21,053	154,623	782,500	782,500	-	-	1,719,623	1,740,676
Total - Expenditures	**21,053**	**154,623**	**782,500**	**782,500**	**-**	**-**	**1,719,623**	**1,740,676**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete, w hich is not anticipated until approximately FY 2019-20.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 2518 - Dinah Shore & Date Palm Intersection

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements will rehabilitate the intersection.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
241: Gas Tax	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**-**	**500,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**500,000**	**500,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**500,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**500,000**	**500,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete, which is not anticipated until approximately FY 2018-19.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 6514 - Signal Update

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements will provide for traffic signal and pedestrian safety improvements at 20 intersections throughout the City.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
331: HSIP Cycle 8	-	-	937,000	737,000	-	-	-	1,674,000	1,674,000
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**937,000**	**737,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,674,000**	**1,674,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	937,000	737,000	-	-	-	1,674,000	1,674,000
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**937,000**	**737,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,674,000**	**1,674,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete, which is not anticipated until approximately FY 2019-20.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 7015 - Whitewater River Bike Trail, Phase II (CV Link, Phase 1)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements will design and construct a Class I bikeway along the westside of the Whitewater Channel from Vista Chino to Ramon Road.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
331: CVAG	3,200,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200,000
331: BTA 091008RIV05	405,000	405,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,000
331: Successor Agency	45,000	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
331: Other	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Total - Resources	**3,650,250**	**950,250**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3,650,250**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	950,250	2,700,000	-	-	-	-	2,700,000	3,650,250
Total - Expenditures	**950,250**	**2,700,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,700,000**	**3,650,250**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 7017 - Festival Park

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Develop a festival park located on the lots east of the Ultrastar Theater complex on East Palm Canyon. The initial phase of the project created an interim Festival Law n on the East Palm Canyon lots for various events that are currently held or scheduled.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Resources Used to Date	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
235: Developer Fees	242,000	140,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,000
TBD: Unidentified	-	-	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	3,200,000	3,200,000
Total - Resources	**242,000**	**140,314**	**-**	**-**	**1,600,000**	**1,600,000**	**-**	**3,200,000**	**3,442,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
Expenditures	140,314	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	3,200,000	3,340,314
Total - Expenditures	**140,314**	**-**	**-**	**1,600,000**	**1,600,000**	**-**	**3,200,000**	**3,340,314**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

It is unknow n as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal plan has been adopted and construction is complete on the park.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Parks
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 7019 - Heritage Park (The Commons)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Develop Heritage park located on the five vacant lots next to the parking structure on Avenida Lalo Guerrero and Cathedral Canyon.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
331: Federal Grant	1,388,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,388,000
331: CURC	1,400,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
Total - Resources	**2,788,000**	**250,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,788,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	250,000	1,500,000	1,038,000	-	-	-	2,538,000	2,788,000
Total - Expenditures	**250,000**	**1,500,000**	**1,038,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,538,000**	**2,788,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

It is unknown as to additional operating/maintenance costs until such time that a formal plan has been adopted and construction is complete on the park.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8666 - Cove Assessment District Pavement Management

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The roadw ays to be improved w ill be w ithin the boundaries of Assessment District (AD) 2004-02. This area of the City is south of Civic Center North and extends south to the southerly boundary of the City. The Cove area is bounded on the east and w est by canyons and flood control channels.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
354: AD 2004-02	500,000	410,609	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	800,000
Total - Resources	**500,000**	**410,609**	**300,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**300,000**	**800,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	410,609	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	710,609
Total - Expenditures	**410,609**	**300,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**300,000**	**710,609**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8722 - Indian Avenue / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Cathedral City is obligated to reimburse the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) for a portion of the local twenty-five percent (25%) share of the cost of the Indian Avenue interchange project. A study has been conducted and adopted that assigns benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This study has concluded that Cathedral City is responsible for 6.70% of the local share. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
331: Successor Agency	185,000	43,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,000
Total - Resources	**185,000**	**43,620**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**185,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	43,620	141,380	-	-	-	-	141,380	185,000
Total - Expenditures	**43,620**	**141,380**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**141,380**	**185,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will be a state-owned asset when completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8723 - Palm Drive / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Cathedral City is obligated to reimburse the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) for a portion of the local twenty-five percent (25%) share of Palm Drive / Gene Autry Trail Interchange project at the northeast quadrant of this interchange, within the city limits of Cathedral City. A study has been conducted and adopted that assigns benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This study concluded that Cathedral City is responsible for 10.88% of the local share. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
331: Successor Agency	430,000	297,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,000
Total - Resources	**430,000**	**297,109**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**430,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	297,109	132,891	-	-	-	-	132,891	430,000
Total - Expenditures	**297,109**	**132,891**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**132,891**	**430,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will be a state-owned asset when completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8724 - Date Palm Drive / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Cathedral City is obligated to reimburse the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) for a portion of the local twenty-five percent (25%) share of the cost of the Date Palm Drive interchange project. A study has been conducted and adopted that assigns benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This study has concluded that Cathedral City is responsible for 54.20% of the local share. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
331: Redevelopment Agen	1,255,000	1,255,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,255,000
331: Successor Agency	250,000	19,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
Total - Resources	**1,505,000**	**1,274,535**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,505,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	1,274,535	230,465	-	-	-	-	230,465	1,505,000
Total - Expenditures	**1,274,535**	**230,465**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**230,465**	**1,505,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will be a state-owned asset when completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8726 -Jefferson / I-10 Interchange

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Cathedral City is obligated to reimburse the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) for a portion of the local twenty-five percent (25%) share of the cost of the Jefferson Street interchange project. A study has been conducted and adopted that assigns benefits to certain local agencies based on projected use. This study has concluded that Cathedral City is responsible for 3.20% of the local share. This amount may be adjusted at the time of the final accounting of all eligible costs to reflect the actual expenditures and resulting share of cost.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
331: Successor Agency	400,000	141,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
Total - Resources	**400,000**	**141,776**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**400,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	141,766	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	250,000	391,766
Total - Expenditures	**141,766**	**125,000**	**125,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**250,000**	**391,766**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as this will be a state-owned asset when completed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: 8864 - McCallum Way

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Rehabilitate pavement on McCallum Way between Landau Boulevard and Date Palm Drive.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
241: State Gas Tax	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000
243: Measure A	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000
341: AD 85-1	-	-	490,000	-	-	-	-	490,000	490,000
344: AD 86-5	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**700,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**700,000**	**700,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**700,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**700,000**	**700,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: 8867 - 30th Avenue Between Landau Boulevard and East City Limits

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Pavement Rehabilitation on 30th between Landau Boulevard and DaVall Drive.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
241: State Gas Tax	-	-	1,608,903	-	-	-	-	1,608,903	1,608,903
346: AD 88-2	-	-	391,097	-	-	-	-	391,097	391,097
347: AD 88-3	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
349: AD 01-01	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**2,200,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,200,000**	**2,200,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	2,200,000
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**2,200,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,200,000**	**2,200,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: 8869 - ADA Ramps

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Replace 3 ADA ramps in Assessment District 87-2.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
241: State Gas Tax	-	-	775	-	-	-	-	775	775
345: AD 87-2	-	-	12,725	-	-	-	-	12,725	12,725
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**13,500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13,500**	**13,500**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	13,500	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**13,500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13,500**	**13,500**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: 8871 - 35th Ave

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Pavement improvements within the boundaries of Assessment District 03-01 35th Avenue.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Resources Used to Date	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
352: AD 03-01 35th Ave	-	-	325,000	-	-	-	-	325,000	325,000
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**325,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**325,000**	**325,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
Expenditures	-	325,000	-	-	-	-	325,000	325,000
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**325,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**325,000**	**325,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: 8872 - Rio Vista

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Pavement improvements in Rio Vista. The roadw ays to be improved w ill be w ithin the boundaries of Assessment District 96-01.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
348: AD 96-01	-	-	550,000	550,000	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**550,000**	**550,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	-	550,000	550,000	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**550,000**	**550,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Street Improvements
Project Type: New
Project ID/Name: 8899 - Vista Chino Bridge Entrance

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements will create an entrance to the Vista Chino Bridge spanning over the Whitewater River from the Cathedral City western city limit to Vista Chino at Gene Autry. The City of Palm Springs has been designated as the lead agency for the project.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Resources Used to Date	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
331: Other	-	-	211,426	-	-	-	-	211,426	211,426
Total - Resources	**-**	**-**	**211,426**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**211,426**	**211,426**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
Expenditures	-	15,000	15,000	181,426	-	-	211,426	211,426
Total - Expenditures	**-**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**181,426**	**-**	**-**	**211,426**	**211,426**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs as these are existing roads and are part of the City's pavement management plan.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8914 - Date Palm Drive Bridge over Whitewater River

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvements include the widening of the Date Palm Dr. bridge spanning the Whitewater River from 4 to 6 lanes, from approximately 350' south of the bridge to approximately 250' north of the bridge (Via Estrada to the north and Perez Rd. to the south) including the construction of a raised median and sidewalk along the east side of the project (Bridge No. 56C0189). The project components include the preparation of the environmental document, plans, specifications, and engineer's estimate (PS&E) of probable construction costs, construction, construction engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and City administration.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
235: Developer Fees	51,615	7,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,615
331: CVAG	1,608,926	209,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,608,926
331: BHLS 5430 (027)	16,557,766	1,661,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,557,766
331: Successor Agency	540,000	65,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,000
331: Other	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
Total - Resources	**18,793,307**	**1,943,834**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18,793,307**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	1,943,834	12,610,855	4,238,618	-	-	-	16,849,473	18,793,307
Total - Expenditures	**1,943,834**	**12,610,855**	**4,238,618**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16,849,473**	**18,793,307**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete, which is not anticipated until approximately FY 2019-20.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Other Infrastructure
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 8919 - Cathedral Canyon Drive Bridge at Whitewater Low Flow Crossing

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed improvement includes the construction of a new four lane bridge spanning the Whitewater River on Cathedral Canyon Road. The new bridge will replace the existing Low Flow Crossing. The project components include the preparation of the environmental document, plans, specifications, and engineer's estimate (PS&E) of probable construction costs, construction, construction engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and City administration.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
243: Measure A	45,342	45,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,342
331: CVAG	1,895,820	197,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,895,820
331: HBP BR-NBIL (504)	2,434,806	1,975,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,434,806
331: Successor Agency	650,000	51,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
331: Future grant funding	14,742,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,742,901
Total - Resources	**19,768,869**	**2,269,992**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19,768,869**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	2,269,992	311,662	12,890,411	4,296,804	-	-	17,498,877	19,768,869
Total - Expenditures	**2,269,992**	**311,662**	**12,890,411**	**4,296,804**	**-**	**-**	**17,498,877**	**19,768,869**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No potential impact on operating/maintenance costs until the project is complete, which is not anticipated until approximately FY 2019-20.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Equipment
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 3008 - ERICA Dispatch

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

On September 26, 2008, the City entered into an equipment lease-purchase agreement with Motorola, Inc. for the purpose of financing dispatch and subscriber equipment utilizing the ERICA (Eastern Riverside County Interoperable Communications Authority) backbone. Upon payment completion, the equipment contained becomes the property of the City without further payment. On April 1, 2009, the agreement was amended because of a scope reduction in the equipment required. The amendment reduced the total price of the agreement and the payment schedule was modified accordingly. The financing to the General Fund was provided by the former Redevelopment Agency and is an enforceable obligation in the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) approved by the CA Department of Finance (DOF).

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
100: General Fund	2,526,708	2,031,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,526,708
247: Police Grants	123,530	123,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,530
550: Successor Agency	1,734,535	1,238,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,734,535
Redevelopment Agency	372,051	372,051	-	-	-	-	-	-	372,051
Other: Transfer to GF	(2,230,116)	(1,734,534)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,230,116)
Total - Resources	**2,526,708**	**2,031,126**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,526,708**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	2,031,126	247,791	247,791	-	-	-	495,582	2,526,708
Total - Expenditures	**2,031,126**	**247,791**	**247,791**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**495,582**	**2,526,708**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as the leased equipment has been in use in prior fiscal years.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Equipment
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 3009 - Dell Blade servers

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

On January 14, 2014, Dell Financial Services and the City of Cathedral City entered into Master Lease Agreement No. 6705070. Lease Purchase Schedule No. 810-6705070-001 w as signed on May 1, 2014, for the lease purchase of new server infrastructure to include Blade servers, EqualLogic netw ork storage systems, and faster netw ork connectivity betw een servers and storage. The lease purchase schedule requires 60 monthly payments of $2,496 beginning May 1, 2014. The City has the option to purchase the products for $1 at the end of the lease term.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
100: General Fund	149,741	94,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,741
Total - Resources	**149,741**	**94,836**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**149,741**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	94,836	29,948	24,957	-	-	-	54,905	149,741
Total - Expenditures	**94,836**	**29,948**	**24,957**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**54,905**	**149,741**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No impact on operating/maintenance costs as the leased equipment has been in use in prior fiscal years.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 3567 - Town Square Power Supply Upgrades

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will upgrade the power supply within Town Square.

RESOURCES

Funding Sources	Prior Authorizations	Resources Used to Date	Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations) FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
614 Facilities	100,000	52,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Total - Resources	**100,000**	**52,209**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100,000**

EXPENDITURES

Expenditure Category	Expenditures to Date	Expenditures by Fiscal Year Appropriated FY 2017-18	Appropriated FY 2018-19	Projected FY 2019-20	Projected FY 2020-21	Projected FY 2021-22	5-Year Total	Total Project
Expenditures	52,209	23,896	23,895	-	-	-	47,791	100,000
Total - Expenditures	**52,209**	**23,896**	**23,895**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47,791**	**100,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 3568 - Fire Suppression Equipment Sealing

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for sealing the fire suppression equipment in the City facilities' ceilings.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
614: Facilities	50,000	4,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
Total - Resources	**50,000**	**4,251**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	4,251	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000	16,251
Total - Expenditures	**4,251**	**12,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12,000**	**16,251**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Capital Improvement Program Detail, continued

Project Category: Miscellaneous
Project Type: Continuing
Project ID/Name: 3569 - Roof and AC Improvements

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project will provide for roof and air conditioning improvements.

RESOURCES

			Resources by Fiscal Year (New Authorizations)						
Funding Sources	**Prior Authorizations**	**Resources Used to Date**	**FY 2017-18**	**FY 2018-19**	**FY 2019-20**	**FY 2020-21**	**FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
614: Facilities	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Total - Resources	**100,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100,000**

EXPENDITURES

		Expenditures by Fiscal Year						
Expenditure Category	**Expenditures to Date**	**Appropriated FY 2017-18**	**Appropriated FY 2018-19**	**Projected FY 2019-20**	**Projected FY 2020-21**	**Projected FY 2021-22**	**5-Year Total**	**Total Project**
Expenditures	55,000	45,000	-	-	-	-	45,000	100,000
Total - Expenditures	**55,000**	**45,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**45,000**	**100,000**

OPERATING/MAINTENANCE COSTS

No additional impact on operating/maintenance costs.

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

- Community History and Profile
- Financial Policies
- Debt Administration
- Legal Debt Margin
- Gann Appropriations Limit
- Glossary of Terms and Acronyms
- Resolutions

COMMUNITY HISTORY AND PROFILE

HISTORY

The Cahuilla Indians, the original inhabitants of the Cathedral City area and the area now known as the Coachella Valley, have lived throughout the area for over two thousand years. Members of the Shoshone tribe, the Cahuilla Indians were industrious farmers, hunting local wildlife like deer and sheep when necessary to fulfill tribal needs. In 1876, the Agua Caliente Band, descendants of the Cahuilla tribe, established a 52,000-acre reservation, which encompasses 28% of the Cathedral City area.

The first Spaniards were thought to appear in the area in 1772, with the first settlers planting roots in approximately 1821. In 1850, Colonel Henry Washington of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers discovered that the area's canyons resembled the interior of a grand cathedral and he named this canyon of majestic architecture Cathedral Canyon. In 1925, developers had the same impression, naming the area's first subdivision Cathedral City.

PROFILE

The City of Cathedral City, incorporated in 1981, is a business and resort community located in the heart of the Coachella Valley in eastern Riverside County, located approximately 110 miles east of Los Angeles and 115 miles northeast of San Diego. Bordered by Palm Springs to the west and Rancho Mirage to the east, it is the second largest city in the Valley, with a permanent population of over 50,000. With the annexation of land north of the city completed in 2014, the City currently occupies a land area of approximately 25 square miles at an elevation of 400 feet above sea level and boasts an ideal climate of 350 sunny days a year, clean air, scenic beauty and unlimited leisure activities, housing options and business opportunities. In February 2011, *US News & World Report* named the City of Cathedral City as one of the "10 Bargain Retirement Spots in America".

From the original inhabitants, the Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Cathedral City has become a home of diversity in ethnicity, income and lifestyle. White-collar and blue-collar workers, professionals and retirees are all part of a population that works and lives together in a community striving for an enjoyable, prosperous and healthy lifestyle.

The City is in the process of transitioning from a general law city to a charter city operating under the council-manager form of government. From now until November 2018, the City Council is comprised of five members, consisting of a mayor and four Council members. Effective with the November 2018 elections, the City will consist of five Council members with a rotating mayor each year. Among other things, the City Council is responsible for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the City Manager and City Attorney. The City Council is elected on a nonpartisan basis with Council members serving four-year staggered terms – three Council members elected in one two-year cycle and two Council members elected in the next two-year cycle. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies, resolutions and ordinances of the City Council, overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City, and for appointing the various department heads.

The city's centerpiece, the 70-acre Downtown Core and adjacent Pickfair Promenade, has become a dining, and entertainment destination for Cathedral City and neighboring Coachella Valley residents and visitors. Four primary restaurants with international flavors include Trilussa Ristorante's Italian cuisine, Bontá Restaurant European and Argentinian cuisine, Taqueria Los Arcos' Mexican cuisine, and Pollo Dokys Peruvian rotisserie. In addition, there is a 14-plex movie theatre at the east end of Avenida Lalo Guerrero and a 270-seat UltraMAX movie theatre at the west end. In addition to the theaters and restaurants, the new Festival Lawn in Town Square is host to various weekend events throughout the

COMMUNITY HISTORY AND PROFILE, continued

season including three signature events: Hot Air Balloon Festival, Taste of Jalisco, and Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender (LGBT) Days.

For those whose tastes are on the artistic side, Cathedral City is Where Art Lives. The city has a growing collection of public art on display in various parks and medians throughout the city. Our flourishing art collection is made possible through public art funds and private donations collected through commercial development fees which are placed into the public arts fund and cannot be used for any other purpose. As a result, no City General Fund dollars are used for public arts.

Much of the art can be viewed if one strolls around the Civic Center complex and Town Square. Various photographs and paintings are on display in the Civic Center offices, including the Public Arts center. More than 20 sculptures are placed throughout the City and Town Square, including the centerpiece – Fountain of Life, a uniquely designed, award-winning stone sculpture in the Downtown's Town Square. Bronze statues of film star George Montgomery and musicians Buddy Rogers and Lalo Guerrero are also located in our Town Square, There are nine (9) different steel surfaced sculptures by Simi Dabah located throughout the City. These sculptures have been left in natural unfinished state and allowed to rust to a warm patina.

The city boasts numerous attractions for visitors and residents alike. Activities vary from ice skating at Desert Ice Castle to bowling at Palm Springs Lanes; from playing baseball/softball at replica baseball parks located in Big League Dreams to walking the fitness track at Dennis Keat Soccer Park; from playing a round of miniature golf at Boomers Family Fun Park to playing a round of regular golf at one of the city's three public golf courses. There is something for everyone in Cathedral City.

CITY INFORMATION	
Date Incorporated:	November 16, 1981
Form of Government:	Council - Manager
Population (calendar year):	2013 – 52,595 2014 – 52,571 2015 – 54,261
Unemployment Rate (April 2015):	5.5%
Per Capita Personal Income (2015 calendar year):	$19,053
Principal Employers (2016):	Addus Healthcare Desert Princess Golf Resort Target
Net Taxable Assessed Property Value (2016):	2014 - $3,559,156,000 2015 - $3,742,827,000 2016 - $3,941,402,000
Principal Property Tax Payers (2016): **(based on taxable assessed value)**	MHC Date Palm LLC Welk Park North Roberta's Limited Partnership Bre Throne Plaza Rio Vista T Alliance One Palm Springs LLC
Police Stations (2016):	1
Fire Stations (2016):	3
Parks (2016):	10
Libraries (2016):	1
Miles of City Streets (2016):	157

FINANCIAL POLICIES

INVESTMENT POLICY

It is the policy of the City of Cathedral City to invest public funds in a manner that will provide the maximum security with best investment return, while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds. Highlights of this policy are discussed in the following paragraphs.

The primary objectives, in order of priority, of the City's investment activities shall be:

1. **Safety of principal** is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk (the risk of loss due to failure of the financial institution, broker/dealer default, or erosion of market value) and interest rate risk (the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates). To attain this objective, the city will diversify its investments by investing funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns and financial institutions.

2. **Liquidity** is the second most important objective of the investment program. The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City to meet all operating and capital requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. Prior to investing City funds, the City Treasurer shall meet with Finance Department staff to understand the City's projected cash needs for day-to-day operations and ongoing capital improvement projects. Using this information, the City Treasurer can then determine the appropriate length of time for the investment.

3. **Yield** or rate of return shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. Market rate of return is defined as the average return on the one-year U.S. Treasury Bill. Whenever possible and in a manner consistent with the more important objectives of safety of principal and liquidity, a yield higher than the market rate of return shall be sought.

Authority to manage the investment program is granted to the Treasurer who shall be responsible for the investment of all funds. In his absence the Administrative Services Director, and/or Director of Finance, and City Manager, in that order, are authorized to act on his behalf. These responsibilities shall include the authority to open accounts with banks, brokers and dealers and to establish safekeeping accounts or other arrangement for the custody of securities and to execute such documents as may be necessary. Prior to any of the above activities being finalized, written concurrence by two of the above shall be obtained.

Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is delegated to the Administrative Services Director and/or Director of Finance, who shall carry out established written procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. Transactions shall be complete, valid, authorized and properly recorded.

All securities owned by the City shall be held in a safekeeping account with the financial institution in the name of the City and under City control at all times. All trades, where applicable, shall be executed by delivery to the City, including those purchased for the City by financial advisers, consultants, or managers by book entry, physical delivery, or by third-party custodial agreement. All security transactions shall be evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

The State of California, Government Code Sections 16429.1, 53601, 53601.1, 53601.7, 53635, and 53638 set forth the investment vehicles available to local agencies as summarized in the following paragraphs. Section 53601, as now amended, provides that unless Section 53601 specifies a limitation on an investment's maturity, no

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

investments with maturities exceeding five years shall be made unless otherwise directed by the City's Council members.

- **State Treasurer's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)** – As authorized in Government Code Section 16429.1 and by LAIF procedures, local government agencies are each authorized to invest a maximum of $50 million in this investment program administered by the California State Treasurer.

- **Government Agency Issues** – As authorized in Government Code Sections 53601(a) through (e), this category includes a wide variety of government securities, which include the following: local government bonds or other indebtedness; State bonds or other indebtedness; U. S. Treasury notes or other indebtedness secured by the full faith and credit of the federal government; other federal agency securities including, but not limited to, issues by the Government National Mortgage Association, Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation; and State of California Obligations, such as California Treasury Notes or General Obligation Bonds. Investment may be made up to 80% of the portfolio; however, the total amount may not be committed to any one agency.

- **Bankers' Acceptances** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(f), 40% of the City's portfolio may be invested in Bankers' Acceptances, although no more than 30% of the portfolio may be invested in Bankers' Acceptances with any one commercial bank. Additionally, the maturity period may not exceed 180 days.

- **Commercial Paper** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(g), 25% of the City's portfolio may be invested in commercial paper of the highest rating (A-1 or P-1) as rated by Moody's or Standard and Poor's, with maturities not to exceed 270 days. Local agencies may purchase no more than 10% of the outstanding commercial paper of any single issuer. There are a number of other qualifications regarding investments in commercial paper based on the financial strength of the corporation and the size of the investment.

- **Negotiable Certificates of Deposit** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(h), negotiable certificates of deposit issued by a nationally or state-chartered bank, a savings association or a federal association (as defined by Section 5102 of the Financial Code), a state or federal credit union, or by a state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. All purchases must be fully insured by the FDIC or fully collateralized. Purchases of negotiable certificates of deposit may not exceed 30% of the agency's money that may be invested pursuant to this section.

- **Medium-term notes (MTNs)** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(j), medium-term notes are defined as all corporate and depository institution debt securities with a maximum remaining maturity of five years or less, issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States. Notes eligible for investment under this subdivision shall be rated "A" or better by a nationally-recognized rating service. Purchases of MTNs shall not include other instruments authorized by this section and may not exceed 30% of the agency's money that may be invested pursuant to this section; however, no more than 5% in any one issue or issuer.

- **Money Market Mutual Funds** – As authorized in Government Code Section 53601(l)(2), shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies that are money market mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940. The company shall have met either of the following criteria: (a) attained the highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two nationally-recognized statistical rating organizations; or (b) retained an investment adviser registered or exempt from registration with the

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

Securities and Exchange Commission with not less than five years' experience managing money market mutual funds with assets under management in excess of five hundred million dollars ($500,000,000).

The purchase price of shares of beneficial interest purchased pursuant to this subdivision shall not include any commission that the companies may charge and shall not exceed 20 percent of the agency's money that may be invested pursuant to this section. However, no more than 10 percent of the agency's funds may be invested in shares of beneficial interest of any one mutual fund.

A derivative is defined as a financial instrument created from or whose value depends on the value of one or more underlying assets or indexes of asset values. No investment shall be made in collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO's), interest-only (IO's) and principal-only (PO's) forwards, futures, currency and interest rate swaps, options, and caps/floor/collars. Neither shall any investment be made in reverse repurchase agreements as outlined in California Government Code 53601.i.

Diversification of the portfolio will be made in such a manner as to avoid incurring unreasonable risks and with the objectives of this policy at all times. No investment shall be made in a security that is prohibited by this policy or by Government Code 53601.6. Liquidity shall be maintained in such a manner that no less than 20% of the portfolio shall have a term of one year or less.

Under provisions of the California Government Code Section 53646, there shall be a report at least quarterly made to the City Council and City Manager that reports the status of all investments. Per subdivision (d), the legislative body of a local agency may elect to require the report specified in subdivision (b) to be made on a monthly basis instead of quarterly. The City's Municipal Code requires the City Treasurer to make a monthly report to the City Council of all investments made pursuant to the authority delegated in this chapter. (Municipal Code 3.08.050 – Ord. 2 § 1 (part), 1981)

These reports shall show for all securities:

- type of investment
- issuer or institution
- date of maturity
- amount of deposit
- rate of interest
- current market value
- accrued interest due
- current broker/dealers and par amount invested through their company as a percentage of the total portfolio

In addition to the items required by Section 53646 of the California Government Code, the following items should be included on the monthly reports to ensure compliance with this investment policy and Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*:

- investment rating at time of purchase (Moody's / Standard & Poor's)
- investment rating as of June 30 of each fiscal year (Moody's / Standard & Poor's)

Investments held by a fiscal agent and agents for any deferred compensation funds shall be reported based on the most recent published reports received by the City at the time the report is made to the City Council.

FUND BALANCE POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to establish a key element of the financial stability of the City by setting guidelines for fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability. It is essential the City maintain adequate levels of unassigned fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures, and similar circumstances. The fund balance also provides cash flow liquidity for the City's general operations.

Classification of Fund Balances

A fund's equity - commonly referred to as 'fund balance' - is generally the difference between its assets and its liabilities. In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, fund balance will be displayed in the following classifications depicting the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

- **Non-spendable fund balance –** amounts that will never convert to cash (such as prepaid items), amounts that will not convert to cash soon enough to affect the current period (such as assets held for resale), or are required to be maintained intact (such as the corpus of an endowment fund).
- **Restricted fund balance –** amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions or by enabling legislation.
- **Committed fund balance –** amounts constrained to specific purposes by the government itself. This requires a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the government taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.
- **Assigned fund balance –** amounts intended to be used by the government for specific purposes. Intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to whom the governing body delegates the authority. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed. This indicates that resources in other governmental funds are, at a minimum, intended to be used for the purpose of that fund.
- **Unassigned fund balance –** is the residual classification of the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

Since there are practical and/or legal limitations on the use of non-spendable or restricted fund balances, they are not subject to the fund balance policies. The fund balance policies are relevant to the unrestricted fund balances, which include committed, assigned and unassigned fund balances.

Authorization and Action to Commit Fund Balance

The City Council is the government's highest level of decision-making authority and the formal action that is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is a resolution approved by the Council at a City Council meeting. The resolution must either be approved or rescinded, as applicable, prior to the last day of the fiscal year for which the commitment is made. The amount subject to the constraint may be determined in the subsequent period.

Authorization and Action to Assign Fund Balance

The City Council may assign fund balance to a specific purpose in relation to this fund balance policy. By resolution, the Council has also authorized the City Manager and/or Administrative Services Director to assign fund balance. Assignments of fund balance by the City Manager and/or Administrative Services Director do not require formal action by the City Council; however, each assignment must be approved by either of the authorized officials before the item can be presented in the financial statements.

Minimum Unassigned Fund Balance

The City will strive to maintain an unassigned fund balance of a minimum 33% of the budgeted operational expenditures and transfers out in the City's General Fund, with a goal of 50% by 2020. Due to the volatile nature of a majority of its revenues, it is not deemed excessive for the City to maintain fund balance in the General Fund

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

at levels greater than 33% of the budgeted operational expenditures. The purpose of this unassigned balance is to alleviate significant unanticipated budget shortfalls and to ensure the orderly provisions of services to citizens.

Should unassigned fund balance fall below the goal or has a deficiency, the City will seek to reduce expenditures prior to increasing revenues to replenish fund balance within a reasonable timeframe. The City will try to avoid using fund balances for recurring operational expenditures. To the extent that the unassigned fund balance exceeds the minimum target, the City may draw upon the fund balance to provide cash financing for capital projects or other one-time purchases. Should economic projections and prudent measures warrant, City Council may also approve the systematic reduction of any excess fund balance as a tactic to prevent tax increases.

Order of Expenditure of Funds

When multiple categories of fund balance are available for expenditure (for example, a construction project is being funded partly by a grant, funds set aside by the City Council, and unassigned fund balance), the City will start with the most restricted category - spending those funds first - before moving down to the next category with available funds.

PROCUREMENT POLICY

The City of Cathedral City's procurement policy establishes efficient procedures for the purchase of supplies and equipment at the lowest possible cost commensurate with quality needed, to exercise positive financial control over purchases, to clearly define authority for the purchasing function and to assure the quality of purchases.

The complete procurement policy is included in the City's Municipal Code, Title 3 (Revenue and Finance), Chapter 3.12 (Purchases). Topics covered by the policy include:

3.12.010 Adoption of purchasing system.
3.12.020 Centralized purchasing division.
3.12.030 Purchasing agent.
3.12.040 Purchasing regulations.
3.12.045 Regulations for the procurement of property or services stemming from federal aid.
3.12.046 Subawards to debarred and suspended parties.
3.12.050 Exemptions from centralized purchasing.
3.12.060 Estimates of requirements.
3.12.070 Requisitions.
3.12.080 Purchase orders.
3.12.090 Encumbrance of funds.
3.12.100 Inspection and testing.
3.12.110 Bidding.
3.12.120 Formal (sealed) bid procedure.
3.12.130 Notice inviting formal bids.
3.12.140 Published notice for formal bids.
3.12.150 Approved vendors list.
3.12.160 Bulletin board notice.
3.12.170 Bidder's security.
3.12.175 Other formal bond requirements.
3.12.180 Formal bid opening procedure.
3.12.190 Rejection of formal bids.
3.12.200 Award of formal bid contracts.
3.12.210 Tie formal bids.
3.12.215 No formal bids.
3.12.230 Open market or informal bid procedure.

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

3.12.240 Minimum number of informal bids.
3.12.250 Notice inviting informal bids.
3.12.260 Record of informal bids.
3.12.270 Exceptions to competitive bidding requirement.
3.12.280 Regulations re selection of contract services.
3.12.300 Surplus supplies and equipment.
3.12.310 Surplus supplies—Trade-ins.
3.12.320 Surplus supplies—Sale.
3.12.330 Local preference to suppliers.

FIXED ASSET POLICY

The City of Cathedral City's fixed asset policy stems from two major objectives:

1. **Accounting and Financial Reporting** - To accurately account for and report fixed assets in financial reports issued to external reporting agencies, granting agencies and the public.

2. **Safeguarding** - The City has a fiduciary responsibility to establish systems and procedures to protect its (fixed) assets from loss or theft.

In meeting the two objectives noted above, the City has established a Capitalization Policy and an Inventory Control Policy, providing specific guidance to determine which fixed assets are subject to separate accounting and reporting (i.e., Capitalization) and safeguarding, respectively.

The Finance Department is responsible for, and has established, systems and procedures through which both objectives are met. These systems and procedures are used to identify, process, control, track and report City fixed assets. Highlights of these systems and procedures are discussed in the following sections.

Capitalization Policy (Accounting and Financial Reporting)

Assets that meet all of the following criteria will be capitalized:

1. The asset is used in the City's operations.
2. Life expectancy is greater than one year.
3. The asset has a minimum value as follows:

a.	Vehicles, machinery and equipment	$ 5,000
b.	Land and land improvements	10,000
c.	Infrastructure	50,000
d.	Buildings	50,000
e.	Structures	50,000
f.	Intangible assets	50,000

This capitalization threshold is applied to individual units of fixed assets. For example, ten desks purchased through a single purchase order, each costing $1,000, will not qualify for capitalization even though the total ($10,000) exceeds the threshold of $5,000.

For purposes of capitalization, the threshold will generally not be applied to components of fixed assets. For example, a keyboard, monitor and central processing unit purchased as components of a computer system will not be evaluated individually against the capitalization threshold. The entire computer system will be treated as a single fixed asset.

Capital asset additions will be recorded as assets when purchased. Additions and deletions of capital assets will be recorded at least on an annual basis. Asset additions and deletions will be verified with the source documents.

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

All costs associated with Capital Improvement Projects approved by City Council during the budget cycle will accumulate as construction-in-progress. At the end of the fiscal year, costs of completed projects, as accepted by City Council, will be transferred to the appropriate asset account as of the last day of the fiscal year. Depreciation will commence at the beginning of the next fiscal year.

Developer constructed infrastructure is capitalized by the City as donated assets at the end of the fiscal year in which the City accepts the infrastructure. The responsibility for general maintenance of the infrastructure transfers from the developer to the City at the time the City Council accepts the project. The value of the infrastructure is calculated based on information provided by the developer's engineer.

Intangible assets are recorded as assets when they are identifiable and possess all of the following characteristics:

- Lack of physical substance,
- Nonfinancial nature (not in monetary form like cash or investment securities), and
- Initial useful life extending beyond a single reporting period.

Examples of intangible assets include easements, land use rights (i.e., water rights, timber rights and mineral rights), patents, trademarks and copyrights. In addition, intangible assets include computer software that is purchased, licensed or internally generated (including websites) as well as outlays associated with an internally generated modification of computer software.

All depreciable capital assets will be depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method of depreciation and the beginning of month convention.

Asset Category	Useful Life
Land and Land Improvements	Not depreciable
Buildings and Improvements	30 years
Structures and Improvements	20 years
Vehicles, machinery and equipment	5 to 10 years
Infrastructure – Urban Landscaping	10 years
Infrastructure – Water Lines, Utility Lines, Streets, Traffic Signals	20 years
Infrastructure – Street Lights	25 years
Infrastructure – Curbs and Gutters, Access Ramps, Bus Turnouts, Sidewalks	30 years
Infrastructure – Bridges	40 years
Infrastructure – Storm Drains, Retention Basins, Sewer Lines	50 years
Intangible Assets	5 to 40 years

Inventory Control Policy (Safeguarding)

Department heads are ultimately responsible for safeguarding their fixed assets from theft or loss. However, the Finance Department does recognize and acknowledge its responsibility to establish and maintain systems and procedures that enable department heads to properly safeguard their assets.

In general, inventory control is applied only to movable fixed assets (generally those falling into the "Machinery and Equipment" category), and not to land, buildings or other immovable fixed assets. Fixed assets subject to inventory control will be accounted for and controlled through the same systems and procedures used to account and control fixed assets subject to capitalization.

FINANCIAL POLICIES, continued

Fixed assets will be subject to inventory control if they meet at least one of the following criteria:

- The original cost of the fixed asset is equal to or greater than $5,000.
- Any asset less than $5,000 as requested from a department. This may include certain machinery and equipment that, due to its portability, value outside of the office, or character, are susceptible to theft or loss. It may also include any asset that has been requested by a department to be controlled in order to satisfy an internal (operational) or external requirement. For example, Management Information Systems may wish to track all computer hardware in order to establish replacement and upgrade requirements for both hardware and system software.
- Any asset required to be controlled and separately reported pursuant to grant conditions or any other externally imposed reporting requirement. For example, a grant program that has funded the acquisition of a fixed asset may impose a requirement that the fixed asset be tracked and identified as a grant-funded asset.

The Finance Department will conduct a fixed asset inventory on a four-year rotation schedule: Year 1 – Police Facility; Year 2 – City Hall; Year 3 – Fire Facilities; Year 4 – Public Works Facility.

DEBT POLICY

The City of Cathedral City (City) does not have a formal written debt policy; but, long-practiced procedures are followed when considering the use of debt to finance either capital improvement projects or large fixed asset purchases.

Bonded indebtedness is the largest percentage of the City's debt financing. Each proposed bond issue is analyzed using independent third parties and internal staff analysis, as well as market review and testing by bond underwriters to determine:

- Is the capital project or fixed asset eligible for bond financing?
- Is the projected ratio of revenue to debt acceptable?
- Are there other possible sources for financing the capital project or the asset purchase?
- What are all the relevant costs of the capital project and/or asset purchase and what is the source of revenue to fund the annual debt service?
- What is the current status of the municipal bond market as well as alternative financing method availability, including interest rate and general economic trends?
- Is the timing appropriate for the City to enter the bond market?

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

The City of Cathedral City ("City") has financed capital acquisitions by issuing bonds and entering into capital leases. The table below highlights the total principal and interest due for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19. Amounts due beyond the current two-year budget period are summarized in a single line.

OUTSTANDING DEBT

Year Ended June 30	Lease Revenue Bonds	Limited Obligation Bonds	Tax Allocation Bonds	Capital Lease Obligations	Total
2018	$ 377,065	3,014,015	8,064,615	277,739	11,733,434
2019	379,545	3,022,500	8,060,248	272,748	11,735,041
2020 - 2036	3,400,516	45,739,918	144,427,742	-	193,568,176
Total	$ 4,157,126	51,776,433	160,552,605	550,487	217,036,651

Separate tables identifying principal and interest amounts are included in the individual sections that follow.

BONDS

Lease Revenue Bonds

Lease revenue bonds were issued by the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority ("Authority") and loaned to the City. The City pledged lease revenues to the Authority for repayment of the bonds. Monies from the 1997 bonds were used to make a construction loan to Big League Dreams Sports, LLC for the construction of a sports complex and community park. In July 2015 the authority sold lease revenue refunding bonds to refund the 1997 bonds. The table below highlights the total principal and interest due for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 on the new issue. Amounts due beyond the current two-year budget period are summarized in a single line.

LEASE REVENUE BONDS

Year Ended June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	$ 241,000	136,065	377,065
2019	254,000	125,545	379,545
2020 - 2028	2,827,000	573,516	3,400,516
Total	$ 3,322,000	835,126	4,157,126

Local Agency Revenue Bonds

Local Agency Revenue bonds were issued by the Authority and used to purchase outstanding Assessment District Bonds: Assessment District 96-1 (Rio Vista), Assessment District 01-01, Assessment District 03-01 (35th), Assessment District 04-01 and Assessment District 04-02. In addition, the Authority's 2004 Limited Obligation Refunding Bonds, were refunded. Repayment of the bonds is secured solely by the payments received from the purchased assessment district bonds.

The table below highlights the total principal and interest due for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19. Amounts due beyond the current two-year budget period are summarized in a single line.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION, continued

LOCAL AGENCY REVENUE BONDS			
Year Ended June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	$ 1,605,000	1,409,015	3,014,015
2019	1,675,000	1,347,500	3,022,500
2020 - 2036	34,130,000	11,609,918	45,739,918
Total	$ 37,410,000	14,366,433	51,776,433

Tax Allocation Bonds

The proceeds of various tax allocation bonds issued by the Authority were either loaned to the former redevelopment agency to assist in financing the acquisition and construction of capital projects within the redevelopment area or used to purchase debt of the former redevelopment agency. Tax increment revenues were pledged by the former redevelopment agency to the Authority for debt service.

The State of California dissolved all redevelopment agencies in January 2012. Effective February 1, 2012, the Successor Agency to the RDA was established to pay all enforceable obligations of the former redevelopment agency. The tax allocation bonds are considered an enforceable obligation. Property taxes are allocated to the Successor Agency to the RDA from Riverside County based on the approved Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS), which includes the bond payments.

In October 2014, the Successor Agency to the RDA issued Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A ($46,140,000), Tax Allocation Housing Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B ($15,630,000) and Taxable Tax Allocation Housing Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014C ($11,985,000). These bonds refunded the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority's 2002 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A; 2002 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series D; 2002 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series E; 2004 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A; 2005 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A; and a portion of the 2000 Tax Allocation Bonds, Series A.

The table that follows highlights the total principal and interest due on the remaining tax allocation bonds for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19. Amounts due beyond the current two-year budget period are summarized in a single line. The table does not include the refunding bonds issued by the Successor Agency to the RDA as these bonds are the sole responsibility of the Successor Agency to the RDA (a private purpose trust fund).

TAX ALLOCATION BONDS			
Year Ended June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	$ 3,025,000	5,039,615	8,064,615
2019	3,175,000	4,885,248	8,060,248
2020 - 2036	96,465,000	47,962,742	144,427,742
Total	$ 102,665,000	57,887,605	160,552,605

CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS

Capital lease obligations consist of two long-term lease obligations. The first lease obligation is for financing dispatch and subscriber equipment related to the Eastern Riverside County Interoperable Communications Authority (ERICA) backbone. The lease obligation runs through FY 2018-19.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION, continued

The second lease obligation is for the upgrade of servers and storage capabilities. The lease obligation runs through FY 2018-19.

The table below highlights the total principal and interest due for FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19. The lease obligations end in FY 2018-19.

CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS

Year Ended June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	$ 255,897	21,842	277,739
2019	261,934	10,814	272,748
Total	$ 517,831	32,656	550,487

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

Under State law, the City has a legal debt limitation not to exceed 15% of the total assessed valuation of taxable property within the City boundaries. In accordance with California Government Code Section 43605, only the City's general obligation bonds are subject to the legal debt limit. With no outstanding debt subject to the legal debt limit and a legal debt limit of $591,210,000, the City is not at risk of exceeding the legal debt limit.

Legal Debt Margin Calculation as of June 30, 2016

Assessed value (net taxable) [1]	$ 3,941,402,000
Debt limit (15% of assessed value)	$ 591,210,000
Less outstanding debt (subject to legal debt limit)	-
Legal debt margin	$ 591,210,000

[1] Source: HdL Coren & Cone (Riverside County Assessor 2015/16 Combined Tax Rolls), as reported in *City of Cathedral City, California Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016*.

GANN APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT

In 1979, one year after Proposition 13 was adopted, the voters approved Proposition 4, referred to as the Gann Initiative. This proposition is now Article XIIIB of the California Constitution. In June 1990, the original Article XIIIB (Proposition 4) and its implementing Chapter 1205/80 were modified by Proposition III and SB88 (Chapter 60/90). The Gann Initiative was aimed at government spending and places limitations on appropriations of revenue from the "proceeds of taxes." These proceeds are defined to include: (1) all tax revenues; (2) revenues from the investment of tax revenues; (3) revenues from user charges and regulatory fees to the extent it exceeds the reasonable cost of providing the service; and (4) local government subventions received from the State.

In order to determine the "Gann Limit," the City was required to establish a base year 1981–82 appropriations limitation. Each year this limitation has been adjusted to reflect changes in population and the cost of living. Beginning with the FY 1990-91 Appropriations Limit, the annual adjustment factors changed. Instead of using the lesser of California Per Capita Income or U.S. CPI to measure inflation, each city may choose:

- The growth in the California Per Capita Income **OR**,
- The growth in the non-residential assessed valuation due to new construction within the city.

In addition, instead of using only the population growth of the city, each city may choose to use the population growth within its county. These are both annual elections.

After determining the dollar limit, the budgeted or anticipated "tax revenues" are calculated and compared to the "Gann Limit." If the City exceeds its "Gann Limit" in any one year they may avoid a tax refund if they fall sufficiently below the limit in the next fiscal year. They then have two more years to refund any remaining excess by revising tax rates or fee schedules or actually retuning monies already collected, or to obtain a successful override vote.

The State Department of Finance and the Riverside County Assessor's Office are charged with providing the data necessary for local jurisdictions to establish their appropriation limit. According to these sources, for purposes of the FY 2017-18 calculation, the County population increased 1.56% while the City population increased 0.96%. As such, the County population increase of 1.56% was used in the calculation. California per capita personal income increased by 3.69%. The City has chosen to use the change in California Per Capita Income as the annual factor.

The tax revenues of the City of Cathedral City are currently at about 43.8% of the "Gann Limit," which indicates that the City is not overtaxing its citizens.

The FY 2017-18 Appropriation Limit was calculated as follows:

FY 2016-17 Appropriation Limit	$ 69,194,262
Increased by an inflation factor composed of the increase in population and increase in CA per capita income (1.0369 x 1.0156 = 1.0531)	X 1.053
FY 2017-18 Appropriation Limit	$ 72,866,792

The "Proceeds of Taxes", as included in the FY 2017-18 Adopted Budget, subject to the appropriations limit are estimated to be $31,893,701. Therefore, the City has what is referred to as an appropriation "gap" of $40,973,091 ($72,866,792 - $31,893,701). Simply stated, this means that the City could collect and spend up to $40,973,091 more in taxes during FY 2017-18 without exceeding the Constitutional limit.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS

A

AB: Assembly Bill

ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING: Revenues are recognized when both measurable and earned; expenditures are recorded when services have been substantially performed or goods have been received and the liabilities incurred.

ADFAP: Assessment District Fee Assistance Program

ADOPTED BUDGET: The official budget as approved by the City Council at the start of each fiscal year.

AD VALOREM TAX: (which means "according to its value") A state or local government tax based on the value of real property as determined by the county tax assessor.

AGENCY FUND: Used to account for assets held by the City in a fiduciary capacity for individuals, government entities, and others. Such funds are operated by carrying out the specifications of trust indentures, statutes, ordinances, or other governing regulations.

AMENDED BUDGET: The adopted budget as amended by the City Council through the course of a fiscal year.

ANNEXATION: The inclusion, attachment, or addition of territory to a city.

APPROPRIATIONS: A legal authorization granted by a legislative body to make expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and to the time when it may be expended.

ASSESSED VALUATION: A municipality's property tax base stated in dollars based on real estate and/or other taxable business property for the purposes of taxation, sometimes expressed as a percent of the full market value of the taxable property within a community.

ASSESSMENT DISTRICT: Assessment Districts are created to provide public works improvements to a large area at one time. Municipal bonds are sold for the full cost of the improvements.

AUTHORITY OR AGENCY: A state or local unit of government created to perform a single activity or a limited group of functions and authorized by the state legislature to issue bonded debt.

B

BALANCED BUDGET: The amount of budgeted expenditures is equal to or less than the amount of budgeted revenues plus other available sources.

BOND: A security whereby an issuer borrows money from an investor and agrees and promises, by written contract, to pay a fixed principal sum on a specified date (maturity date) and at a specified rate of interest.

BOND PREMIUM: The amount at which a bond or note is bought or sold above its par value or face value without including accrued interest.

BROKER: A bond trader in the secondary market buying from and selling to bond dealers. Its most common usage is as a description of a bond salesperson.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

BUDGET: A plan of financial operation comprised of estimated expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing the expenditures (through revenues).

BUDGET MESSAGE: A written discussion of the budget presented by the City Manager, or their designee to the City Council.

C

CalPERS: California Public Employees Retirement System

CAPITAL BUDGET: A budget which focuses on capital projects to implement the Capital Improvement Program.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP): A plan for capital improvements to be implemented each year over a number of years to meet capital needs arising from the assessment of long-term needs. It sets forth the estimated cost for each project and specifies the resources required to finance the projected expenditures.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT: The budget unit to group activities and costs necessary to implement a specific capital improvement and/or acquisition. A project can include the construction, acquisition, expansion, replacement, or rehabilitation of a physical facility or improvement. Projects often include planning and design, land acquisition, and project management costs related to such facilities and improvements.

CAPITAL OUTLAY: Expenditures for equipment/furniture and fixtures with a cost of more than $5,000 and a useful life in excess of one year.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS: Used to account for financial resources for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds.

CHIP: Community Home Improvement Program

CMT: Cannabis and Marijuana Tax

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG): Grants funded by the Federal government's Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to eliminate blight and provide benefits to low and moderate income households.

CONTRACTED SERVICES: Services rendered in support of City operations and activities by external parties. These may be based upon either formal contracts or ad hoc charges.

CY: Calendar Year

D

DEALER: A corporation or partnership that buys, sells and maintains an ongoing position in bonds and/or notes. They are also authorized to underwrite new issues. Some large commercial banks are licensed to act as bond dealers.

DEBT LIMIT: The maximum statutory or constitutional amount of debt that the general obligation bond issuer can either issue or have outstanding at any time.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS: Account for the accumulation of resources set aside to meet current and future debt service requirements (payments) on general long-term debt.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

DELINQUENT TAXES: Property taxes that have been levied, but remain unpaid on and after the due date. In California, the due dates are November 1 and March 1, and are considered delinquent if not paid by December 10 and April 10, respectively. Special taxes and assessments are often due on these dates as well. When tax delinquencies exceed 5%, the Bond Advisor places the issue on its internal Bond Watch.

DEPARTMENT: A major organizational group of the City with overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

DEPRECIATION: The expense incurred with the expiration of a capital asset.

DISCOUNT: The amount by which market value of a bond is less than par value or face value.

DIVISION: An organizational subgroup of a department.

E

ENCUMBRANCE: The commitment of appropriated funds to purchase goods, which have not been received, or services yet to be rendered.

EXPENDITURES: Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses which require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service and capital outlays.

EXPENSES: Decreases in net total assets. Expenses represent the total cost of operations during a period regardless of the timing of related payments.

F

FISCAL AGENT: Also known as the Paying Agent, the bank, designated by the issuer, to pay interest and principal to the bondholder.

FISCAL YEAR (FY): A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which an entity determines its financial position, the results of its operations, and adopts a budget for the coming year. The City of Cathedral City's fiscal year is from July 1 to June 30.

FIXED ASSETS: Equipment costing $5,000 or more, including tax, with a useful life longer than one year, and not qualifying as a capital improvement project. Includes automotive equipment, office equipment, office furniture, acquisitions, landscaping improvements, etc.

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE): The conversion of part-time employee hours to an equivalent of a full-time position. For example: one person working 20 hours a week for a year would be 0.5 FTE.

FUND: An independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, recording resources, related liabilities, obligations, reserves and equities segregated for the purpose of carrying out specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations.

FUND BALANCE: The equity (assets minus liabilities) of governmental fund and fiduciary fund types. However, for budgeting purposes, a working capital definition of current assets minus current liabilities is used for the computation.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

G

GENERAL FUND: The City's main operating fund that is used to pay for City services.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP): Uniform minimum standards of and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompasses the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include not only broad guidelines of general application, but also detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provides a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS: Typically are used to account for tax-supported (governmental) activities. These include the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, and Debt Service Funds.

GRANT: Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another governmental entity to be expended for a specific purpose, activity or facility. An example is the Community Development Block Grant awarded by the Federal government.

H

HUD: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

I

INTERFUND TRANSFERS: Defined as "flows of assets" (such as goods or services) without equivalent flows of assets in return and without requirement for repayment.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE: Revenue collected by one government and distributed (usually through some predetermined formula) to another level of government(s).

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS: Account for the goods or services provided by one fund and/or department to another fund and/or department on a cost reimbursement basis.

ISSUER: A state or local unit of government that borrows money through the sale of bonds and/or notes.

L

LIEN: A claim on revenues, assessments or taxes made for a specific issue of bonds.

LLD: Landscape and Lighting District

M

MAJOR FUND: Governmental fund or enterprise fund reported as a separate column in the basic fund financial statements and subject to a separate opinion in the independent auditor's report.

MELLO-ROOS BOND: The Mello-Roos (named for its legislative sponsors) Community Facilities District Act of 1982 established another method whereby almost every municipal subdivision of the state may form a special, separate district to finance a long list of public facilities by the sale of bonds and finance certain public services on a pay-as-you-go basis. These Community Facilities Districts are formed and bond issues authorized by a two-thirds vote of the property owners in the district. Typically, the only voters in a district are one or more real estate developers who own or have an option on all of the land in the district. These land-based financings were

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

nicknamed "dirt bonds" by the Bond Advisor years ago. Bonds are sold to finance facilities that can include school, parks, libraries, public utilities and other forms of infrastructure. The Districts may provide public services that include police and fire protection, recreation programs, area maintenance, library services, flood and storm drainage. Bonded debt service and/or the public services are paid for by special taxes levied on the real property within the district. As the developer subdivides and sells off the land, the new property owner assumes the tax burden. (Tax delinquencies can lead to fines and penalties and ultimately foreclosure and sale. The ultimate security for Mello-Roos bonds is the value of the real property being taxed. Consequently a provision in the law requires the appraised value of the land be three times the bonded debt. Recent foreclosure sales have cast doubts on the skills of the appraisers and underscore the risk of some of this debt when a severe real estate slump hits developers.)

MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS: The accrual basis of accounting where revenues are recognized when they become both "measurable" and "available" to finance expenditures of the current period. All governmental funds and agency funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

N

NET BUDGET: The legally adopted budget less interfund transactions. Those amounts in the budget representing transfers and interfund reimbursements are subtracted from the legally adopted budget amount.

O

OBJECTIVE: A simply stated, readily measurable statement of aim or expected accomplishment within the fiscal year. A good statement of objective should specify a standard of performance for a given program or stated goal.

OPERATING BUDGET: A budget that focuses on everyday operating activities and programs. Usually includes personnel, maintenance and operations and capital equipment.

OVERLAPPING DEBT: The proportionate share of the general obligation bonds of local governments located wholly or in part within the limits of the reporting unit of government, which must be borne by property owners within the unit.

P

PAR VALUE: The face value or principal amount of a bond, usually $5,000, due to the holder at maturity. It has no relation to the market value.

PERS: Public Employees Retirement System

PERSONNEL EXPENSES: Compensation paid to or on behalf of City employees for salaries and wages, overtime and benefits.

PREMIUM: The amount, if any, by which the price exceeds the principal amount (par value) of a bond. Its current yield will be less than its coupon rate.

PRINCIPAL: The face value of a bond, exclusive of interest.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: Includes the cost of outside professional and specialized services purchased by the City, such as consultants for special studies, outside attorneys, architectural and engineering, etc.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

PROJECT AREA: An area that is designated in the Redevelopment Plan for redevelopment and revitalization efforts.

PROPERTY TAX: A tax levied on real estate and personal property. The basic rate in Riverside County is 1% of assessed value, of which the City of Cathedral City receives approximately 16 cents for every dollar collected.

PROPOSED BUDGET: The budget as formulated and proposed by the City Manager. It is submitted to the City Council for review and approval.

PROPRIETARY FUND: Typically is used to account for business-type activities. These include the Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds.

R

REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY (RDA): A legislatively established subdivision of government established to revitalize blighted and economically depressed areas of a community and to promote economic growth. Tax Allocation Bonds are issued to pay the cost of land and building acquisition and their redevelopment and are repaid by the incremental increase in property tax revenues produced by the increase assessed value of the area after redevelopment. Redevelopment Agencies may also sell Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds to finance housing units within the area, 20% of which must be for low-cost housing. Effective February 1, 2012, redevelopment agencies were dissolved by the state of California as a result of Assembly Bill X1-26.

REFUNDING BOND: The issuance of a new bond for the purpose of retiring an already outstanding bond issue.

RETAINED EARNINGS: An equity account reflecting the accumulated earnings of Proprietary Fund types. For budgeting purposes, the working capital definition of fund balance is used.

REVENUE: Moneys that the City receives as income such as tax payments, fees from specific services, receipts from other governments, fines, forfeitures, grants, shared revenues and interest income.

REVENUE BOND: A municipal bond whose debt service is payable solely from the revenues received from operating the facilities acquired or constructed with the proceeds of the bonds.

ROPS: Recognized Obligation Repayment Schedule

S

SELF-INSURANCE: The retention of liabilities, arising out of the ownership of property or from some other cause, instead of transferring that risk to an independent third party through the purchase of an insurance policy. The City currently provides self-insurance for $250,000 for workers' compensation and general liability. The City participates in risk sharing pools related to general liability for losses up to $5 million per occurrence, limited to $10 million.

SHARP: Sewer Hookup Assistance Program

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS: Account for the revenue derived from specific taxes or other earmarked revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are restricted by law or administrative action to expenditures for specified purposes.

SPHERE OF INFLUENCE: Adopted by Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO), a plan for the probable physical boundaries and service areas of a city or district.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS, continued

SUCCESSOR AGENCY: The county, city or city and county that authorized the creation of each redevelopment agency or another entity as provided for in Health & Safety Code Section 34173.

SUPPLEMENTAL ROLL PROPERTY TAXES: Assessed on property that changes ownership during the year and is based on the difference between the new and old assessed values.

T

TAX ALLOCATION BONDS (TAB): Bonds repaid with tax increments flowing to the Successor Agency to the RDA as a result of an increase in property taxes and assessed values over the frozen base.

TAX BASE: The total resources of the community that is legally available for taxation.

TAXES: Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. Neither does the term include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges as, for example, user charges.

TRUSTEE: A bank designated as the custodian of funds and official representative of bondholders. They are appointed to ensure compliance with the trust indenture.

U

USER CHARGES: Payments made by users or customers of publicly provided services that benefit specific individuals. These services exhibit "public good" characteristics. Examples of user charges are fees paid for recreational activities, building fees, police fees, etc.

W

WORKING CAPITAL: Working capital (also known as net working capital) represents the amount of day-by-day operating liquidity available to a business. Along with fixed assets such as plant and equipment, working capital is considered a part of operating capital. It is calculated as current assets minus current liabilities.

Cathedral City

This page intentionally left blank.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-17

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 2017-18 AND 2018-19.

WHEREAS, a municipal budget for the Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19 has been prepared by the City Manager and Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the City Council examined said budget and conferred with the City Manager and the Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to adopt a final budget for the fiscal years; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has, after due deliberation and consideration, made such amendments in the proposed final budget as it considered desirable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Cathedral City as follows:

SECTION 1. The budget, summary of which is attached hereto and made a part of hereof, is hereby approved and amounts thereby appropriated to the departments, activities, and projects. The revenue estimates contained are hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. The Administrative Services Director shall have the authority to adjust the appropriations within each fund, provided however, the total appropriations for the entire fund do not exceed the amounts approved in this budget resolution (or amending resolution). Said adjustments of the appropriations for each department or activity shall be made only upon written request to the City Manager and/or the Administrative Services Director, the form of which shall be prescribed and approved by the Administrative Services Director. Once such a written request is properly executed and approved, the Finance Department shall make such funds available.

SECTION 3. Transfers of fund balances from one fund to another shall be approved by the Administrative Services Director.

SECTION 4. At the close of a fiscal year, outstanding Operating Budget purchase commitments for goods and services will not be carried forward into the next fiscal year. Budgets for Capital Improvement Projects are appropriated for the duration of the project. Therefore, appropriations for Capital Improvement Projects and unfulfilled Capital Improvement purchasing commitments at the end of a fiscal year are automatically carried forward to the next fiscal year.

SECTION 5. Administrative Services Director is authorized to advance pay the City's annual obligation to CalPERS should the advance pay result in savings to the City

and any savings would be allocated to the City's CalPERS reserve to mitigate future rate increases.

SECTION 6. The repayment of demands prior to audit may be made by the Administrative Services Director in conformity with the authority provided by Section 37208 of the Government Code of the State of California.

SECTION 7. The Administrative Services Director shall render a semi-annual report to the City Council on the status of City operational revenues and expenditures.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 10th day of May, 2017.

Stanley E. Henry, Mayor

ATTEST:

Gary F. Howell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Eric S. Vail. City Attorney

I, GARY F. HOWELL, CITY CLERK of the City of Cathedral City, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Cathedral City held on the 10th day of May, 2017 by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Aguilar, Carnevale and Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem Pettis and Mayor Henry

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Gary F, Howell, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. PFA 2017–01

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF THE CATHEDRAL CITY PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY APPROVING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 2017-18 AND 2018-19.

WHEREAS, a budget for the Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19 has been prepared by the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority's Manager (City Manager) and Fiscal Officer (Administrative Services Director); and

WHEREAS, the Board examined said budget and conferred with the Manager and the Fiscal Officer and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt a final budget for the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Board has, after due deliberation and consideration, made such amendments in the proposed final budget as it considered desirable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of the Cathedral City Public Financing Authority as follows:

SECTION 1. The budget, a summary of which is attached hereto and made a part of hereof, is hereby approved and amounts thereby appropriated to the departments, activities, and projects. The revenue estimates contained are hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. The Fiscal Officer shall have the authority to adjust the appropriations within each fund, provided however, the total appropriations for the entire fund do not exceed the amounts approved in this budget resolution (or amending resolution). Said adjustments of the appropriations for each department or activity shall be made only upon written request to the Manager and/or the Fiscal Officer, the form of which shall be prescribed and approved by the Fiscal Officer. Once such a written request is properly executed and approved, the Finance Department shall make such funds available.

SECTION 3. Transfers of fund balances from one fund to another shall be approved by the Fiscal Officer.

SECTION 4. At the close of a fiscal year, outstanding Operating Budget purchase commitments for goods and services will not be carried forward into the next fiscal year. Budgets for Capital Improvement Projects are appropriated for the duration of the project. Therefore, appropriations for Capital Improvement Projects and unfulfilled Capital Improvement purchasing commitments at the end of a fiscal year are automatically carried forward to the next fiscal year.

SECTION 5. The repayment of demands prior to audit may be made by the Fiscal Officer in conformity with the authority provided by Section 37208 of the Government Code of the State of California.

SECTION 6. The Fiscal Officer shall render a semi-annual report to the Board on the status of operational revenues and expenditures.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 10th day of May, 2017.

Stanley E. Henry, Chairman

ATTEST:

Gary F. Howell, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Eric S. Vail, City Attorney

I, GARY F. HOWELL, SECRETARY of the City of Cathedral City Public Financing Authority, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council, serving as the Public Finance Authority, of the City of Cathedral City held on the 10th day of May, 2017 by the following vote:

AYES: Board Members Aguilar, Carnevale and Kaplan; Vice-Chairman Pettis and Chairman Henry

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Gary F. Howell, Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. SA-2017-01

A RESOLUTION BY THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE CATHEDRAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY APPROVING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 2017-18 AND 2018-19.

WHEREAS, estimates of revenue from all sources and estimates of expenditures required for the proper conduct of the activities of the Successor Agency to the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency ("Successor Agency") for the Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19 has been prepared by the City Manager and Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the Successor Agency has examined said budget and conferred with the City Manager and the Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the Successor Agency Board desires to adopt a final budget for the fiscal years; and

WHEREAS, the Successor Agency Board has, after due deliberation and consideration, made such amendments in the proposed final budget as it considered desirable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Successor Agency Board as follows:

SECTION 1. The budget, summary of which is attached hereto and made a part of hereof, is hereby approved and amounts thereby appropriated to the departments, activities, and projects. The revenue estimates contained are hereby accepted.

SECTION 2. The Administrative Services Director shall have the authority to adjust the appropriations within each fund, provided however, the total appropriations for the entire fund do not exceed the amounts approved in this budget resolution (or amending resolution). Said adjustments of the appropriations for each department or activity shall be made only upon written request to the City Manager and/or the Administrative Services Director, the form of which shall be prescribed and approved by the Administrative Services Director. Once such a written request is properly executed and approved, the Finance Department shall make such funds available.

SECTION 3. Transfers of fund balances from one fund to another shall be approved by the Administrative Services Director.

SECTION 4. At the close of a fiscal year, outstanding Operating Budget purchase commitments for goods and services will not be carried forward into the next fiscal year. Budgets for Capital Improvement Projects are appropriated for the duration of the project. Therefore, appropriations for Capital Improvement Projects and unfulfilled Capital Improvement purchasing commitments at the end of a fiscal year are automatically carried forward to the next fiscal year.

SECTION 5. The repayment of demands prior to audit may be made by the Administrative Services Director in conformity with the authority provided by Section 37208 of the Government Code of the State of California.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 10th day of May, 2017.

Stanley E. Henry, Chairman

ATTEST:

Gary F. Howell, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Eric S. Vail, City Attorney

I, GARY F. HOWELL, SECRETARY of the Successor Agency to the Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of the Successor Agency to the City of Cathedral City Redevelopment Agency held on the 10th day of May, 2017 by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Aguilar, Carnevale and Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem Pettis and Mayor Henry

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Gary F. Howell, Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. 2017 - 18

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CATHEDRAL CITY, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) FOR FISCAL YEARS 2018 THROUGH 2022.

WHEREAS, the City Council has received the proposed summary of CIP approved projects for Fiscal Years 2018 through 2022; and

WHEREAS, the City Council reviewed said CIP of planned projects and conferred with the City Manager and the Administrative Services Director; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to adopt the CIP of planned projects for the five-year period; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Cathedral City as follows:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby adopt the five-year CIP of planned projects for Fiscal Years 2018 through 2022, a summary of which is attached hereto and made a part of hereof, and amounts are thereby allocated to the departments, projects, and activities. These amounts are subject to existing priorities and available funds.

SECTION 2. Since budgets for Capital Improvement Projects are appropriated prior to the commencement of the individual project, the attached CIP is intended to be a planning document only. The adoption of the attached CIP identifies the amounts planned to be expended during the FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 budget periods and in each of the subsequent three fiscal years.

SECTION 3. Each project in the attached CIP has previously received independent final approval from the City Council.

SECTION 4. The funding for each previously approved project is based on the anticipated funding mechanism as of the current date.

SECTION 5. The City Manager or the Administrative Services Director shall have the authority to adjust amounts within each fund, provided however, the total amount for the CIP project does not exceed the amount approved for the CIP project.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 10th day of May, 2017.

Stanley E. Henry, Mayor

ATTEST:

Gary F. Howell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Eric S. Vail, City Attorney

I, GARY F. HOWELL, CITY CLERK of the City of Cathedral City, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Cathedral City held on the 10th day of May, 2017 by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Aguilar, Carnevale and Kaplan; Mayor Pro Tem Pettis and Mayor Henry

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Gary F. Howell, City Clerk

Cathedral City

68-700 Avenida Lalo Guerrero
Cathedral City, CA 92234
760.770.0340
www.cathedralcity.gov